

KANSAS GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OPEN-FILE REPORT 2001-21

Kansas Stratigraphic Bibliography Through 2000
(arranged by geologic period)

compiled by

Janice H. Sorensen

Disclaimer

The Kansas Geological Survey does not guarantee this document to be free from errors or inaccuracies and disclaims any responsibility or liability for interpretations based on data used in the production of this document or decisions based thereon. This report is intended to make results of research available at the earliest possible date, but is not intended to constitute final or formal publications.

Kansas Geological Survey
1930 Constant Avenue
University of Kansas
Lawrence, KS 66047-3726

KANSAS STRATIGRAPHIC BIBLIOGRAPHY THROUGH 2000
(arranged by geologic period)

compiled by

Janice H. Sorensen

Contents

Quaternary	p. 1
Tertiary	p. 13
Cretaceous	p. 16
Jurassic	p. 31
Triassic	p. 32
Permian	p. 33
Pennsylvanian	p. 58
Mississippian	p. 125
Devonian	p. 136
Silurian	p. 140
Ordovician	p. 142
Cambrian	p. 149
Precambrian	p. 153

Kansas Geological Survey
Open-file Report 2001-21

The Kansas Stratigraphic Bibliography Through 2000 is compiled from references found in the *Bibliography of Kansas Geology*.

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Quaternary

- Aber, J.S., 1981, Pre-Kansas till south of the Kansas River valley?, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 13, no. 6, p. 269
- Aber, J.S., 1981, Two-ice-lobe model for glaciation of Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 84, no. 3, pp. 162-163
- Aber, J.S., 1982, Two-ice-lobe model for Kansas glaciation: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 10, pp. 25-29
- Aber, J.S., 1982, Dynamism of early Pleistocene glaciation in the central plains, (abstr.): Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, no. 92, p. 45
- Aber, J.S., 1983, History of Kansas glaciology, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 2, p. 1
- Aber, J.S., 1986, Stratigraphy of Kansan and Nebraskan tills west of Missouri River, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 5, p. 1
- Aber, J.S., 1988, The glaciation of Kansas: Heritage of the Great Plains, vol. 21, no. 4 (special issue), pp. 1-36
- Aber, J.S., 1988, West Atchison drift section, pp. 5-10, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.
- Aber, J.S., 1991, The glaciation of northeastern Kansas: Boreas, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 297-314
- Aber, J.S.; and Wayne, W.J., 1986, Kansan and Nebraskan till stratigraphy, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 18, no. 6, p. 521
- Ahlbrandt, T.S.; Swinehart, J.B.; and Maroney, D.G., 1983, The dynamic Holocene dune fields of the Great Plains and Rocky Mountain basins, U.S.A., pp. 379-406, *In*, Brookfield, M.E.; and Ahlbrandt, T.S., (eds.); Eolian sediments and processes: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam, Netherlands, Developments in Sedimentology vol. 38, 660 p.
- Arbogast, A.F., 1992, Late-Quaternary evolution of small basin in the Kansas River system; Wolf Creek: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geography, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 153 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-8)
- Arbogast, A.F., 1995, Paleoenvironments and desertification on the Great Bend Sand Prairie in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 385 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1995-33)
- Arbogast, A.F., 1996, Stratigraphic evidence for late-Holocene aeolian sand mobilization and soil formation in south-central Kansas, U.S.A.: Journal of Arid Environments, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 403-414
- Arbogast, A.F., 1998, Late Quaternary paleoenvironments and landscape evolution on the Great Bend Sand Prairie: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 242, 74 p.

- Badgley, W.A., 1957, A study of the physical and chemical characteristics of some north central Kansas buried soils and their parent materials: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Agronomy, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 63 p.
- Baldwin, A.D., Jr., 1963, Ice-push deformation of lithified and unlithified sediments in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 62 p.
- Bayne, C.K., 1965, The Portis gravel pit, p. 95, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.
- Bayne, C.K., 1965, The Belleville channel, pp. 99-101, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.
- Bayne, C.K., 1965, Iowa Point section, pp. 102-104, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.
- Bayne, C.K., 1965, Doniphan pit, pp. 104-105, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.
- Bayne, C.K., 1965, Atchison Formation, pp. 105-106, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.
- Bayne, C.K.; Davis, S.N.; Howe, W.B.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1971, Regional Pleistocene stratigraphy, pp. 5-8, *In*, Kansas Geological Survey; and Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources; Pleistocene stratigraphy of Missouri River valley along the Kansas-Missouri border, Guidebook, 20th annual meeting of the Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene: Kansas Geological Survey, Special Distribution Publication, no. 53, 32 p.
- Bayne, C.K.; Davis, S.N.; Howe, W.B.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1971, Detailed discussion of selected Pleistocene exposures in northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri, pp. 8-20, *In*, Kansas Geological Survey; and Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources; Pleistocene stratigraphy of Missouri River valley along the Kansas-Missouri border, Guidebook, 20th annual meeting of the Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene: Kansas Geological Survey, Special Distribution Publication, no. 53, 32 p.
- Bayne, C.K.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1968, Quaternary System, pp. 59-67, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 189, 81 p.
- Beavers, A.H., 1975, Source and deposition of clay minerals in Peorian Loess, p. 149, *In*, Smalley, I.J., (ed.); Loess; lithology and genesis: Dowden, Hutchinson and Ross, Inc., Stroudsburg, PA, Benchmark Papers in Geology, vol. 26, 429 p. [reprinted from "Science," vol. 126, no. 3286, 1957]
- Beck, H.V., 1949, The Quaternary geology of Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.
- Boellstorff, J.D., 1973, Tephrochronology, petrology, and stratigraphy of some Pleistocene deposits in the Central Plains U.S.A.: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, LA, 197 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1973-2)
- Boellstorff, J.[D.], 1978, Chronology of some Late Cenozoic deposits from the central United States and the ice ages: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 6, pp. 35-49

Burchett, R.R.; Dreeszen, V.H.; Reed, E.C.; and Prichard, G.E., 1972, Bedrock geologic map showing thickness of overlying Quaternary deposits, Lincoln Quadrangle and part of Nebraska City Quadrangle, Nebraska and Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map no. I-729, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000

Byrne, F.E.; and Mudge, M.R., [no date], Pleistocene field trip for the Kansas Academy of Science: Kansas Academy of Science, Guidebook, 8 p.

Carl, M.F., 1980, Quaternary history of northeast Washington County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 60 p.

Carlson, W.A., 1952, Quaternary geology and ground-water resources of the Kansas River valley between Newman and Lawrence, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 94 p.

Caspall, F.C., 1970, The spatial and temporal variations in loess deposition in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 294 p.

Caspall, F.C., 1972, A note on the origin of the Brady Paleosol in northeastern Kansas: Association of American Geographers, Proceedings, vol. 4, pp. 19-24

Colgan, P.M., 1992, Stratigraphy, sedimentology, and paleomagnetism of pre-Illinoian glacial deposits near Kansas City, Kansas and Kansas City, Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 201 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-31)

Colgan, P.M., 1999, Early middle Pleistocene glacial sediments (780 000-620 000 BP) near Kansas City, northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri, USA: *Boreas*, vol. 28, no. 4, pp. 477-489

Conrad, O.G., 1964, The sub-till chert gravels of northeastern Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 67, no. 1, pp. 92-99

Cragin, F.W., 1896, Preliminary notice of three late Neocene terranes of Kansas: *Colorado College Studies*, vol. 6, pp. 53-54

Crumpton, C.F., 1951, The Pleistocene loesses of a part of the Junction City Quadrangle: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 51 p.

Dall, W.H.; and Harris, G.D., 1892, Correlation papers; Neocene: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 84, 349 p.

Denne, J.E.; Luza, K.V.; Richmond, G.M.; Jensen, K.M.; Fishman, W.D.; and Wermund, E.G., Jr., 1993, Quaternary geologic map of the Wichita 4 [DEG] x 6 [DEG] quadrangle, United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, no. I-1420 (NJ-14), 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Diekmeyer, E.C., 1995, Characterizations and paleoclimatic inferences from the post-Illinoian stratigraphic sequences at two central Great Plains sites: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geography, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 84 p.

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1963, Newly discovered early Pleistocene deposits, northeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 73 (Abstracts for 1962), pp. 140-141

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1966, Nebraskan and Kansan stades; complexity and importance: *Science*, new series, vol. 154, no. 3750, pp. 771-772

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1971, Conflicts in Nickerson glacial-drift nomenclature, Minnesota-Wisconsin and Nebraska-Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 258

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1972, Stadal subdivisions of early Pleistocene glaciations in central United States -- a developing chronology: *Boreas*, vol. 1, no. 1, pp. 55-61

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1972, Geographical setting of the Missouri River valley between Kansas City and St. Joseph: *Association of American Geographers, Annual Meeting [guidebook]*, 36 p.

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1985, Field evidence for more than two early Pleistocene glaciations of the central plains: *TER-QUA Symposium Series*, vol. 1, pp. 41-51

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1985, History of developing nomenclature, chronology, and correlation of Kansas River terraces; an evaluation of the status quo, (abstr.): *TER-QUA '85, Program with Abstracts*, p. 12

Dort, Wakefield, Jr., 1987, Type descriptions from Kansas River terraces, pp. 103-107, *In*, Johnson, W.C., (ed.); *Quaternary environments of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, [guidebook for] Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene, 33rd Field Conference*, no. 5, 208 p.

Dort, Wakefield, Jr.; Einsohn, S.D. (Krause); and Martin, L.D., 1986, Age and significance of the Wathena local fauna, (abstr.): *TER-QUA '85, Program with Abstracts*, p. 13

Dort, Wakefield, Jr.; and Jones, J.K., Jr., (eds.), 1970, Pleistocene and Recent environments of the central Great Plains: *Kansas University, Department of Geology, Special Publication*, no. 3, 433 p.

Dort, Wakefield, Jr.; Martin, L.D.; and Johnson, W.C., 1987, Late Wisconsinan fauna and flora of the central Great Plains of North America, (abstr.): *International Union of Quaternary Research, Program and Abstracts*, no. 12, p. 159

Dreeszen, V.H., 1970, The stratigraphic framework of Pleistocene glacial and periglacial deposits in the central plains, pp. 9-22, *In*, Dort, Wakefield, Jr.; and Jones, J.K., Jr., (eds.); *Pleistocene and recent environments of the central Great Plains: Kansas University, Department of Geology, Special Publication*, no. 3, 433 p.

Dreeszen, V.H.; and Burchett, R.R., 1971, Buried valley in the lower part of the Missouri River basin, pp. 21-25, *In*, *Kansas Geological Survey; and Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources; Pleistocene stratigraphy of Missouri River valley along the Kansas-Missouri border, Guidebook, 20th annual meeting of the Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene: Kansas Geological Survey, Special Distribution Publication*, no. 53, 32 p.

Dreeszen, V.H.; Reed, E.C.; Burchett, R.R.; and Prichard, G.E., 1973, Bedrock geologic map showing thickness of overlying Quaternary deposits, Grand Island Quadrangle, Nebraska and Kansas: *U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Geologic Investigations, Map*, no. I-819, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000

Dufford, A.E., 1953, Quaternary geology and ground-water resources of Kansas River valley between Bonner Springs and Lawrence, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 177 p.

Dufford, A.E., 1958, Quaternary geology and ground-water resources of Kansas River valley between Bonner Springs and Lawrence, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 130 (1958 reports of studies), pt. 1, pp. 1-96

Easterbrook, D.J.; and Boellstorff, J.[D.], 1981, Paleomagnetic chronology of "Nebraskan-Kansan" tills in midwestern U.S., pp. 72-82, *In*, Sibrava, V.; and Shotton, F.W., (eds.); Quaternary glaciations in the northern hemisphere: IGUS-UNESCO International Correlation Program, Project 73-1-24, Report no. 6, 296 p.

Easterbrook, D.J.; and Boellstorff, J.[D.], 1984, Paleomagnetism and chronology of early Pleistocene tills in the central United States, pp. 73-90, *In*, Mahaney, W.C., (ed.); Correlation of Quaternary chronologies: GeoBooks, Norwich, England, 517 p.

Einsohn, S.D., 1971, The stratigraphy and fauna of a Pleistocene outcrop in Doniphan County, northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 83 p.

Elias, M.K.; Frye, J.C.; Hibbard, C.W.; Reed, E.C.; and Schultz, C.B., 1945, Blancan as a time term in the central Great Plains: Science, new series, vol. 101, no. 2620, pp. 270-271

Eshelman, R.E., 1974, Geology and paleontology of the early Pleistocene Belleville formation of north central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 145 p.

Eshelman, R.E., 1975, Geology and paleontology of the early Pleistocene (late Blancan) White Rock fauna from north-central Kansas: Michigan University, Museum of Paleontology, Papers on Paleontology, no. 13, 60 p.

Feng, Z.D., 1992, Temporal and spatial variations in the loess depositional environment of central Kansas during the past 400,000 years: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geography, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 298 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-42)

Feng, Z.[D.]; Johnson, W.C.; and Sprowl, D.R., 1990, The chronology of the loess deposition in central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 87

Feng, Z.D.; Johnson, W.C.; Sprowl, D.R.; and Lu, Y.[C.], 1994, Loess accumulation and soil formation in central Kansas, United States, during the past 400,000 years: Earth Surface Processes and Landforms, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 55-67

Fredlund, G.G., 1989, Preliminary Quaternary palynological and sedimentological stratigraphy of Cheyenne Bottoms, central Kansas, (abstr.): Palynology, vol. 13, pp. 282-283

Fredlund, G.G., 1991, Analysis of Quaternary pollen from Cheyenne Bottoms, Kansas; evidence for late Quaternary vegetation and climates in the central Great Plains: Unpubl. Ph.d. dissertation, Special Studies, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 186 p. (avail. Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-43)

Fredlund, G.G.; and Jaumann, P.J., 1987, Late Quaternary palynological and paleobotanical records from the central Great Plains, pp. 167-178, *In*, Johnson, W.C., (ed.); Quaternary environments of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, [guidebook for] Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene, 33rd Field Conference, no. 5, 208 p.

Fredlund, G.G.; McClain, T.J.; and Johnson, W.C., 1988, Correlation of Late Quaternary eolian deposits with Cheyenne Bottoms stratigraphy, central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 99

Frye, J.C., 1945, Problems of Pleistocene stratigraphy in central and western Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 53, no. 2, pp. 73-93

Frye, J.C., 1946, Review of studies of Pleistocene deposits in Kansas: *American Journal of Science*, vol. 244, no. 6, pp. 403-416

Frye, J.C., 1948, Use of fossil soils in Kansas Pleistocene stratigraphy, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 59, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1324

Frye, J.C., 1948, Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary in the Great Plains; evidence and problems: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 59, no. 6 (Colbert, E.H., ed.; Pleistocene of the Great Plains [symposium]), pp. 598-604

Frye, J.C., 1949, Use of fossil soils in Kansas Pleistocene stratigraphy: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 52, no. 4, pp. 478-482

Frye, J.C., 1951, Soil-forming intervals evidenced in the Kansas Pleistocene: *Soil Science*, vol. 71, no. 6, pp. 403-408

Frye, J.C.; and Fent, O.S., 1947, The late Pleistocene loesses of central Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 70 (1947 reports of studies)*, pt. 3, pp. 29-52

Frye, J.C.; and Hibbard, C.W., 1941, Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy and paleontology of the Meade basin, southwestern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 38 (1941 reports of studies), pt. 13, pp. 389-424

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1949, Pleistocene stratigraphic sequence in northeastern Kansas: *American Journal of Science*, vol. 247, no. 12, pp. 883-899

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1951, Stratigraphy of late Pleistocene loesses of Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 287-305

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1952, Pleistocene geology of Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 99, 230 p.

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1954, Significant new exposures of Pleistocene deposits at Kirwin, Phillips County, Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 109 (1954 reports of studies), pt. 3, pp. 29-48

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1954, Reinterpretation of supposed late Tertiary chert gravels north of Atchison, Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 366-367

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1955, The Brady soil and subdivision of post-Sangamonian time in the Midcontinent region: *American Journal of Science*, vol. 253, no. 6, pp. 358-364

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1957, Ecological interpretations of Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy in the Great Plains region: *American Journal of Science*, vol. 255, no. 1, pp. 1-11, [reprinted as *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations no. 29*]

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1965, Quaternary of the southern Great Plains, pp. 203-216, *In*, Wright, H.E., Jr.; and Frey, D.G., (eds.); *The Quaternary of the United States; a review volume for VII Congress of the International Association for Quaternary Research*: Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 922 p.

Frye, J.C.; Leonard, A.B.; and Glass, H.D., 1978, Late Cenozoic sediments, molluscan faunas, and clay minerals in northeastern New Mexico: New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular, no. 160, 32 p.

Frye, J.C.; Leonard, A.B.; and Leonard, A.R., 1951, Northeastern Kansas, pp. NEK-1 to NEK-9, *In*, Road log, Pleistocene field conference of June, 1951, part 2: Pleistocene Field Conference, Guidebook, no. 3, var. pag.

Frye, J.C.; Leonard, A.B.; and Leonard, A.R., 1951, Western Kansas, pp. WK-1 to WK-18, *In*, Road log, Pleistocene field conference of June, 1951, part 2: Pleistocene Field Conference, Guidebook, no. 3, var. pag.

Frye, J.C.; Swineford, Ada; and Leonard, A.B., 1948, Correlation of Pleistocene deposits of the central Great Plains with the glacial section: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 56, no. 6, pp. 501-525

Frye, J.C., 1948, Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary in the Great Plains; evidence and problems: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 598-604

Frye, J.C.; and Walters, K.L., 1950, Subsurface reconnaissance of glacial deposits in northeastern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 86 (1950 reports of studies), pt. 6, pp. 141-158

Frye, J.C.; Willman, H.B.; and Glass, H.D., 1968, Correlation of midwestern loesses with the glacial succession, pp. 3-21, *In*, Schultz, C.B.; and Frye, J.C., (eds.); *Loess and related eolian deposits of the world: International Association for Quaternary Research, 7th Congress, Proceedings*, vol. 12, 369 p.

Geil, S.A., 1987, Significance of the age and identity of a volcanic ash near DeSoto, Kansas, with respect to the enclosing terrace deposits: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 169 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. 1987-38)

Guccione, M.J.W., 1982, Stratigraphy, soil development and mineral weathering of Quaternary deposits, Midcontinent, U.S.A.: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 320 p.

Gutentag, E.D., 1963, Studies of the Pleistocene and Pliocene deposits in southwestern Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 606-621

Gutentag, E.D.; and Fader, S.W., 1963, Pleistocene and Pliocene stratigraphy in Grant and Stanton counties, Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Special Paper*, no. 73 (Abstracts for 1962), p. 164

Hallberg, G.R.; and Kemmis, T.J., 1986, Pre-Wisconsin glacial stratigraphy of the Central Plains region in Iowa, Nebraska, Kansas, and Missouri: *Quaternary Science Reviews*, vol. 5, pp. 11-15

Ham, W.E., 1943, Origin and age of the Pawhuska rock plain of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): *Oklahoma University, Bulletin*, no. 888, p. 93

Hanna, R.M., 1954, A study of the relation of certain loessial soils in northeastern Kansas to the texture of the parent material: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Agronomy, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 66 p.

Honderich, J.P., 1970, Origin and environment of deposition of Cenozoic chert gravel in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 117 p.

Izett, G.A.; and Wilcox, R.E., (invests.), 1972, Late Cenozoic marker ash beds of the Great Plains, pp. A118-A119, *In*, *Geological Survey Research 1972, Chapter A: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper*, no. 800-A, 320 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1963, Pleistocene geology in Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 66, no. 3, pp. 347-358

Johnson, W.C., (ed.), 1987, Quaternary environments of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 5 ([guidebook for] Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene, 33rd Field Conference), 208 p.

Johnson, W.C., 1991, Late Pleistocene and Holocene eolian stratigraphy of the central Great Plains and paleoclimatic reconstructions, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 23, no. 5, p. 284

Johnson, W.C., 1993, Surficial geology and stratigraphy of Phillips County, Kansas, with emphasis on the Quaternary Period: Kansas Geological Survey, Technical Series, no. 1, 66 p.

Johnson, W.C., 1993, Surficial geology and stratigraphy of Phillips County, Kansas, with emphasis on the Quaternary Period: Kansas Geological Survey, Technical Series, no. 1, 66 p.

Johnson, W.C.; and Martin, C.W., 1987, Holocene alluvial-stratigraphic studies from Kansas and adjoining states of the east-central plains, pp. 109-122, *In*, Johnson, W.C., (ed.); Quaternary environments of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 5, ([guidebook for] Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene, 33rd Field Conference), 208 p.

Johnson, W.C.; and Martin, C.W., 1998, Temporal and environmental resolution of a buried loessal pedostratigraphic unit in Kansas and Nebraska, (abstr.), pp. 48-49, *In*, Follmer, L.R.; Johnson, D.L.; and Catt, J.A., (eds.); Revisitation of concepts in paleopedology; transactions of the second international symposium on paleopedology: Quaternary International, no. 51-52, 211 p.

Johnson, W.C.; and May, D.W., 1992, The Brady geosol as an indicator of the Pleistocene/Holocene boundary in the central Great Plains, (abstr.): American Quaternary Association, Conference, Program and abstracts, no. 12, p. 69

Johnson, W.C.; May, D.W.; and Souders, V.L., 1990, Age and distribution of the Gilman Canyon Formation of Nebraska and Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 87

Johnson, W.C.; and Park, K., 1997, Late Wisconsinan and Holocene environments of the central Great Plains; a status report for geoarchaeological investigations: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1997-7, 96 p.

Johnson, W.C.; Park, K.; Diekmeyer, E.; and Muhs, D.R., 1993, Chronology, stratigraphy, and depositional environment of the late Wisconsin (Peoria) loess of Kansas and Nebraska, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 25, no. 6, p. 59

Johnson, W.C.; Park, K.; Farr, F.M.; and Feng, Z., 1994, Environmental and chronological indicators for the Sangamon soil of the last interglacial, Nebraska and Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 515-516

Johnson, W.C.; Willey, K.L.; May, D.W.; Mason, J.A.; and Bozarth, S.R., 1999, Chronologic, pedologic, rock magnetic, isotopic, and biologic signals from the Middle Wisconsinan Gilman Canyon loess of the central Great Plains, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 31, no. 7, p. 54

Kansas Geological Society, 1939, Summary of the Tertiary and Quaternary history of the "Equus beds": Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Survey; and Missouri Geological Survey and Water Resources, 1971, Pleistocene stratigraphy of Missouri River valley along the Kansas-Missouri border: Kansas Geological Survey, Special Distribution Publication, no. 53, 32 p. ([guidebook for] Midwest Friends of the Pleistocene, 20th Annual Meeting)

Karlstrom, E.T., 1994, Paleoclimatic interpretation of a highly-weathered, relict paleosol in till at Topeka, Kansas: Ter-Qua Symposium Series, vol. 2, pp. 155-177

Karlstrom, E.T.; Dort, Wakefield, Jr.; Dahms, D.E.; Mandel, R.D.; and Sorenson, C.J., 1988, Properties and paleoclimatic significance of a strongly developed soil in "Kansan" till, Topeka, Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 103

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Validity of Broadhead's Atchison shales formation: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 76, no. 4, pp. 317-320

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Over-naming of Atchison shales formation: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 376-379

Knight, G.L., 1934, Gerlane formation, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1933, p. 91

Kovach, J.T., 1979, Geology of late Cenozoic sediments of the Borchers' badlands, Meade County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Fort Hays State University, Hays, KS, 129 p.

Kukla, G.J., 1985, Loess records in the Great Plains compared with those in Europe and Asia, (abstr.): TER-QUA Symposium Series, vol. 1, pp. 197-198

Leonard, A.B.; and Frye, J.C., 1943, Additional studies of the Sanborn Formation, Pleistocene, in northwestern Kansas: American Journal of Science, vol. 241, no. 7, pp. 453-462

Lohman, S.W.; and Fishel, V.C., 1948, Quaternary System, pp. 89-120, *In*, Fishel, V.C.; Ground-water resources of Republic County, and northern Cloud County: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 73, 194 p.

Mettler, D.E., 1956, Dune sands of the Syracuse area in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 95 p.

Metz, H.L., 1954, A petrographic comparison of the Loveland and Peoria loesses of northern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 45 p.

Miesse, J.V., 1974, Quaternary geology of a basin near Linn (Washington County), Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 122 p.

Moulthrop, J.S., 1963, Pleistocene geology and ground water of Kansas River valley between Manhattan and Junction City, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 42 p.

O'Connor, H.G.; and Fowler, L.W., 1963, Pleistocene geology in a part of the Kansas City area: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 66, no. 4, pp. 622-631

Porter, D.A., 1997, Soil genesis and landscape evolution within the Cimarron Bend area, southwest Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 214 p.

Prante, M.C., 1997, The evolution of the Kansas landscape during the Quaternary Period; an idrisi-based meso-scale spatial/temporal geomorphic evolution simulation model: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 547 p.

Prichard, G.E.; Burchett, R.R.; Reed, E.C.; and Dreeszen, V.H., (invests.), 1975, Bedrock geologic map and thickness of Quaternary deposits, pp. 44-45, *In*, Geological Survey Research 1975: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 975, 373 p.

Reed, E.C.; Dreeszen, V.H.; Bayne, C.K.; and Schultz, C.B., 1965, The Pleistocene in Nebraska and northern Kansas, pp. 187-202, *In*, Wright, H.E., Jr.; and Frey, D.G., (eds.); The Quaternary of the United States; a review volume for VII Congress of the International Association for Quaternary Research: Princeton University Press, Princeton, NJ, 922 p.

Rosner, M.L., 1988, The stratigraphy of the Quaternary alluvium in the Great Bend prairie, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 193 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1988-32)

Rosner, M.L.; and McClain, T.J., 1987, Correlation of the stratigraphy of the Quaternary alluvium in the Great Bend prairie, Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 6, p. 43

Schaetzl, R.J., 1983, Post burial alteration in paleosols and their influence on surface soils, Brown County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geography-Meteorology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 116 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1983-37)

Schoewe, W.H., 1938, The west Atchison glacial section, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 41, p. 227

Schultz, G.E., 1966, The geology and paleontology of a late Pleistocene basin in southwest Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 123 p.

Schultz, G.E., 1967, The geology and paleontology of a late Pleistocene basin in southwest Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, Section B, vol. 27, no. 7, pp. 2417B-2418B

Schultz, G.E., 1969, Geology and paleontology of a late Pleistocene basin in southwest Kansas: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 105, 85 p.

Schultz, R.B., 1988, Depositional environment and petrology of the Iowa Point Shale Member (Virgilian Stage, Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 7, p. 38

Semken, H.A., Jr., 1965, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the McPherson Equus beds (Sandahl local fauna), McPherson County, Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI, 107 p.

Semken, H.A., Jr., 1965, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the McPherson Equus beds (Sandahl local fauna), McPherson County, Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, no. 6, pp. 3251-3252

Semken, H.A., Jr., 1966, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the McPherson Equus beds (Sandahl local fauna), McPherson County, Kansas: Michigan University, Museum of Paleontology, Contributions, vol. 20, no. 6, pp. 121-178

Shumard, C.B., 1974, Palynology of a lacustrine sinkhole facies, and the geologic history of a (Late Pleistocene?) basin in Clark County, southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 155 p.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1954, Western Kansas - eastern Colorado: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, [no. 7], 27 p.

Soller, D.R., 1993, Preliminary map showing the thickness and character of Quaternary sediments in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 93-0543, 1 sheet, scale 1:3,500,000

Soller, D.R., 1993, Preliminary map showing the thickness and character of Quaternary sediments in the United States east of the Rocky Mountains: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map, no. I-1970-C, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Spicer, S.R., 1975, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the eastern portion of the Jones Sink, Meade County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kent State University, Kent, OH, 69 p.

Stevens, C.O., 1992, Quaternary geology, geomorphology, and paleohydrology of the Eureka Lake area, Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 146 p.

Stout, T.M.; Dreeszen, V.H.; Schultz, C.B.; and Bayne, C.K., 1965, Pleistocene classification, pp. 11-14, *In*, Guidebook for field conference D, central Great Plains: Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Lincoln, NE, 128 p.

Stout, T.M.; and Tanner, L.G., 1985, The Tertiary-Quaternary boundary in eastern Nebraska and surrounding region, (abstr.): TER-QUA Symposium Series, vol. 1, p. 198

Swem, E.G., 1896, A preliminary report on the glaciated area of Kansas: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 4, pp. 153-159

Swineford, Ada, 1963, The Pearlette ash as a stratigraphic marker: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 66, no. 3, pp. 359-362

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1945, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): Economic Geology, vol. 40, no. 8, p. 606

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1945, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 56, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1206

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1946, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): American Mineralogist, vol. 31, no. 3/4, p. 207

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1946, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 64 (1946 reports of studies), pt. 1, pp. 1-32

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1951, Petrography of the Peoria Loess in Kansas: Journal of Geology, vol. 59, no. 4, pp. 306-322

Thorp, James; Johnson, W.M.; and Reed, E.C., 1950, Some post-Pliocene buried soils of central United States: Journal of Soil Science, vol. 2, pt. 1, pp. 1-19

Tien, Pei-lin, 1968, Differentiation of Pleistocene deposits in northeastern Kansas by clay minerals: *Clays and Clay Minerals*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 99-107

Wayne, W.J.; Aber, J.S.; and Agard, S.S., 1991, Quaternary geology of the Northern Great Plains, pp. 441-476, *In*, Morrison, R.B., (ed.); Quaternary nonglacial geology; conterminous U.S.: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Volume, no. K-2, 672 p.

Whitfield, J.W.; Ward, R.A.; Denne, J.E.; Holbrook, D.F.; Bush, W.V.; Lineback, J.A.; Luza, K.V.; Jensen, K.M.; and Fishman, W.D., (compls.), 1993, Quaternary geologic map of the Ozark Plateau 4 [DEG] x 6 [DEG] quadrangle, United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map, no. I-1420, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Winchell, N.H., 1903, The Pleistocene geology of the Concannon farm, near Lansing, Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 31, pp. 263-308

Zakrzewski, R.J., 1975, Pleistocene stratigraphy and paleontology in western Kansas; the state of the art, 1974, pp. 121-128, *In*, Smith, G.R.; and Fiedman, N.E., (eds.); Studies on Cenozoic paleontology and stratigraphy in honour of Claude W. Hibbard: Michigan University, Museum of Paleontology, Papers on Paleontology, no. 12, 142 p.

Zakrzewski, R.J., 1988, Plio-Pleistocene rocks, Borchers badlands, Meade County, southwestern Kansas, pp. 69-74, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000

Tertiary

Adams, G.I., 1902, Notes on the Tertiary terrane new in Kansas geology: *American Geologist*, vol. 29, pp. 301-303

Bayne, C.K.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1968, Tertiary System, pp. 58-59, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); *The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.*

Boellstorff, J.[D.], 1978, Chronology of some Late Cenozoic deposits from the central United States and the ice ages: *Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 6, pp. 35-49*

Cragin, F.W., 1885, Tertiary in Harper County, Kansas: *Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, vol. 8, p. 652*

Elias, M.K., 1933, The Ogallala Formation of the High Plains, Kansas, (abstr.): *Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal, vol. 23, no. 8, p. 403*

Elias, M.K., 1948, Ogallala and post-Ogallala sediments: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 59, no. 6* (Colbert, E.H., ed.; *Pleistocene of the Great Plains [symposium]*), pp. 609-612

Frye, J.C., [no date], The Laverne formation: *Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. ND-5, 4 p.*

Frye, J.C., 1971, The Ogallala Formation--a review, pp. 5-14a, *In*, Mattox, R.B.; and Miller, W.D., (eds.); *The Ogallala aquifer; a symposium: Texas Tech University, International Center for Arid and Semi-arid Land Studies, Special Report, no. 39, 242 p.*

Frye, J.C.; and Hibbard, C.W., 1941, Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy and paleontology of the Meade basin, southwestern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 38 (1941 reports of studies), pt. 13, pp. 389-424*

Frye, J.C.; and Hibbard, C.W., 1941, Stratigraphy and paleontology of a new Middle and Upper Pliocene formation of south-central Kansas: *Journal of Geology, vol. 49, no. 3, pp. 261-278*

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1954, Reinterpretation of supposed late Tertiary chert gravels north of Atchison, Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 57, no. 3, pp. 366-367*

Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1957, Ecological interpretations of Pliocene and Pleistocene stratigraphy in the Great Plains region: *American Journal of Science, vol. 255, no. 1, pp. 1-11* [reprinted as *Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Report of Investigations no. 29*]

Frye, J.C.; Leonard, A.B.; and Glass, H.D., 1978, Late Cenozoic sediments, molluscan faunas, and clay minerals in northeastern New Mexico: *New Mexico Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources, Circular, no. 160, 32 p.*

Frye, J.C.; Leonard, A.B.; and Swineford, Ada, 1956, Stratigraphy of the Ogallala Formation (Neogene) of northern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 118, 92 p.*

Frye, J.C.; and Swineford, Ada, 1946, Silicified rock in the Ogallala Formation: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 64 (1946 reports of studies), pt. 2, pp. 33-76*

Frye, J.C., 1948, Pliocene-Pleistocene boundary in the Great Plains; evidence and problems: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 59, no. 6, pp. 598-604*

Gutentag, E.D., 1988, Ogallala Formation (Miocene), western Kansas, pp. 63-66, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Haworth, Erasmus, 1897, Physical properties of the Tertiary: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 251-284

Hesse, C.J., 1931, Age and relations of the Ogallala Formation, (abstr.): *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 70-71

Hesse, C.J., 1932, Age and relations of the Ogallala Formation, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 290-291

Kansas Geological Society, 1939, Summary of the Tertiary and Quaternary history of the "Equus beds": Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kovach, J.T., 1979, Geology of late Cenozoic sediments of the Borchers' badlands, Meade County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Fort Hays State University, Hays, KS, 129 p.

Mudge, B.F., 1875, Pliocene Tertiary of western Kansas: Kansas State Board of Agriculture, Third Annual Report, pp. 351-353, [reprinted in 1896 as Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 3, pp. 113-117]

Mudge, B.F., 1876, Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas: U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (F.V. Hayden), *Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 211-221

Mudge, B.F., 1877, Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, pp. 277-294, *In*, Hayden, F.V.; U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent territories; being a report of progress of the exploration for the year 1875: U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (F.V. Hayden), Annual Report, no. 9, 827 p.

Reimer, L.J., 1975, Petrology of Republican, Smoky Hill, and Kansas River sands near Junction City, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 118 p.

Schoff, S.L., 1947, Notes on the Laverne formation, (abstr.): *Oklahoma Academy of Science, Proceedings*, vol. 27, p. 82

Schoff, S.L., 1956, Laverne formation: *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 16, no. 1, pp. 3-5

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1954, Western Kansas - eastern Colorado: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, [no. 7], 27 p.

Stout, T.M.; and Tanner, L.G., 1985, The Tertiary-Quaternary boundary in eastern Nebraska and surrounding region, (abstr.): *TER-QUA Symposium Series*, vol. 1, p. 198

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1945, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): *Economic Geology*, vol. 40, no. 8, p. 606

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1945, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 56, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1206

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1946, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas, (abstr.): *American Mineralogist*, vol. 31, no. 3/4, p. 207

Swineford, Ada; and Frye, J.C., 1946, Petrographic comparison of Pliocene and Pleistocene volcanic ash from western Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 64 (1946 reports of studies), pt. 1, pp. 1-32

Swineford, Ada; Frye, J.C.; and Leonard, A.B., 1955, Petrography of the late Tertiary volcanic ash falls in the central Great Plains: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 243-261

Woodburne, M.O., 1960, Upper Pliocene geology and vertebrate paleontology of part of the Meade basin, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology and Mineralogy, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, MI

Zakrzewski, R.J., 1990, Biostratigraphy of fossil mammals from the Ogallala (Miocene) of north-central Kansas, (abstr.), p. 98, *In*, Gustavson, T.C., (ed.); *Geologic framework and regional hydrology; Upper Cenozoic Blackwater Draw and Ogallala formations, Great Plains*: Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, Austin, TX, 244 p.

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Cretaceous

- Adams, G.I., 1898, Part I; The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas; a historical review: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 4 (Paleontology, Part I, Upper Cretaceous), pp. 13-27
- Arthur, M.A.; Sageman, B.B.; Rich, J.; Dean, W.E.; Savrda, C.; Bralower, T.J.; and Leckie, M., 1994, Cyclostratigraphy of the Cenomanian-Turonian Bridge Creek limestone member of the Greenhorn Formation in the U.S. Western Interior, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, pp. 95-96
- Babcock, L., 1978, Petrologic analysis of Niobrara Chalk, Neitzel 1-28, Walz B1-33, and Carter 1-22, Cheyenne County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1978-8, 19 p.
- Bass, N.W., 1926, Geologic investigations in western Kansas, with special reference to oil and gas possibilities: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 11, 96 p.
- Beede, J.W., 1898, Notes on Kansas physiography: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 15, pp. 114-120
- Bennett, S.C., (ed.), 1990, Niobrara Chalk excursion guidebook; commemorating the 50th anniversary of the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology and 100 years of vertebrate paleontology at the University of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1990-60, 81 p.
- Berendsen, P.; and Knapp, R., (leaders), 1988, Guidebook, Cretaceous lamproites of the Silver City and Rose domes, Woodson and Wilson counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-49, 41 p.
- Broadhead, G.C., 1882, The chalk beds of Wakeeney, Kans.: Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, vol. 5, p. 616
- Bullard, F.M., 1928, Lower Cretaceous of western Oklahoma; a study of the outlying areas of Lower Cretaceous in Oklahoma and adjacent states: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 47, 116 p.
- Charles, H.W., 1901, Dakota sandstone in Washington County: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 17, p. 194
- Cobban, W.A., 1949, Stratigraphy of the Colorado and Montana Groups (Upper Cretaceous) of the central and northern Great Plains with descriptions of the Colorado *Scaphites*: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, MD, 408 p.
- Cobban, W.A., 1965, Pierre Shale, pp. 22-26, *In*, Hattin, D.E.; Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, paleontology, and paleoecology of western Kansas; a field conference guidebook for the annual meetings: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Geological Society of America and Associated Societies, Annual Meeting, 69 p.
- Cobban, W.A.; and Reeside, J.B., Jr., 1952, Correlation of the Cretaceous formations of the Western Interior of the United States: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 63, no. 10, pp. 1011-1044
- Coleman, J.; and Turbek, S., 1992, Sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Cretaceous Dakota aquifer framework, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, [vol. 1], p. 22

- Courtier, W.H., 1934, Physiography and geology of south-central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 94 p.
- Cragin, F.W., 1890, On the Cheyenne Sandstone and the Neocomian shales of Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 6, pp. 233-238
- Cragin, F.W., 1890, On the Cheyenne Sandstone and the Neocomian shales of Kansas: Washburn College, Laboratory of Natural History, *Bulletin*, vol. 2, no. 11, pp. 69-80
- Cragin, F.W., 1891, Further notes on the Cheyenne Sandstone and Neocomian shales: *American Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 179-181
- Cragin, F.W., 1891, On the Cheyenne Sandstone and the Neocomian shales of Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 7, pp. 23-33
- Cragin, F.W., 1895, A study of the Belvidere beds: *American Geologist*, vol. 16, pp. 357-385
- Cragin, F.W., 1895, The Mentor beds, a central Kansas terrane of the Comanchean series: *American Geologist*, vol. 16, pp. 162-165
- Cragin, F.W., 1896, On the stratigraphy of the Platte Series, or Upper Cretaceous of the plains: *Colorado College Studies*, vol. 6, pp. 49-52
- Crook, M.C., 1975, Hydrologic and geologic aspects of Great Plains Lower Cretaceous formations: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Civil Engineering, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 366 p.
- Dean, W.E.; and Arthur, M.A., (eds.), 1998, Stratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway, USA: Society for Sedimentary Geology (SEPM), *Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology*, no. 6, 255 p.
- Daniel, F.E., 1990, Palynology and petrology of lignites in the upper Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering, South Dakota School of Mines and Technology, Rapid City, SD, 173 p.
- Dean, W.E.; and Arthur, M.A., 1998, Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway Drilling Project; an overview, pp. 1-10, *In*, Dean, W.E.; and Arthur, M.A., (eds.); Stratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway, USA: Society for Sedimentary Geology (SEPM), *Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology*, no. 6, 255 p.
- Drees, R.H., 1974, The geology of the Fort Hays limestone in Ellis County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Fort Hays State University, Hays, KS, 53 p.
- Dunn, Therese, 1993, Calcareous nannofossil biostratigraphy and paleoecology of the Fort Hays Limestone Member (Upper Cretaceous), Niobrara Formation, from Jewell County, Kansas, Wolcott, Colorado, and Wagon Mound, New Mexico, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts*, vol. 2, p. 94
- Eicher, D.L., 1965, Foraminifera and biostratigraphy of the Graneros Shale: *Journal of Paleontology*, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 875-909

Elder, W.P., 1988 Geometry of Upper Cretaceous bentonite beds; implications about volcanic source areas and paleowind patterns, Western Interior, United States: *Geology*, vol. 16, no. 9, pp. 835-838

Elder, W.P.; and Gustason, E.R., 1984, Regionally correlated fourth-order cyclothems of Upper Cretaceous strata, Colorado Plateau, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Midyear Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 1, p. 30

Elder, W.P.; Gustason, E.R.; and Sageman, B.B., 1994, Correlation of basinal carbonate cycles to nearshore parasequences in the Late Cretaceous Greenhorn seaway, Western Interior U.S.A.: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 106, no. 7, pp. 892-902

Everhart, M.J.; and Everhart, P.[A.], 1992, Oyster-shell concentrations; a stratigraphic marker in the Smoky Hill Chalk (Upper Cretaceous) of western Kansas, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts*, vol. 11, p. 12

Farley, M.B.; and Dilcher, D.L., 1986, Correlation between miospores and depositional environments of the Dakota Formation (mid-Cretaceous) of north-central Kansas and adjacent Nebraska, U.S.A.: *Palynology*, vol. 10, pp. 117-133

Feldman, H.R., (compl.), 1994, Road log and field guide to Dakota aquifer strata in central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1994-15, 30 p.

Feldman, H.R.; Hopkins, J.[F.]; Collins, D.R.; Doveton, J.H.; and Macfarlane, P.A., 1995, Stratigraphic architecture of the Dakota aquifer (Cretaceous) in Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, vol. 4, p. 28

Fisher, R.D., 1977, The petrology of the Lower Cretaceous Cheyenne Sandstone of south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Fort Hays State University, Hays, KS, 260 p.

Fouch, T.D., 1991, West-east stratigraphic cross section of Cretaceous rocks, central Rocky Mountains to east-central Great Plains, Utah, Colorado, and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, *Bulletin*, vol. 75, no. 3, p. 576

Fouch, T.D.; Anna, L.O.; Johnson, R.C.; Lawton, T.F.; Macfarlane, P.A.; MacMillan, L.T.; and Weimer, R.J., 1991, West-east stratigraphic cross section of Cretaceous rocks, central Rocky Mountains to east-central Great Plains, Utah, Colorado, and Kansas, (abstr.), p. 33, *In*, Coury, A.B.; and T.S., Dyman, (compls.); Abstracts of the U.S. Geological Survey, central region; 1991 poster review: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 91-0582, 35 p.

Franks, P.C., 1966, Petrology and stratigraphy of the Kiowa and Dakota formations (basal Cretaceous), north-central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 312 p. (2 vols.) (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file report no. 1966-11)

Franks, P.C., 1969, Nature, origin, and significance of cone-in-cone structures in the Kiowa Formation (Early Cretaceous), north-central Kansas: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 1438-1454

Franks, P.C., 1975, The transgressive-regressive sequence of the Cretaceous, Cheyenne, Kiowa, and Dakota formations of Kansas, pp. 469-521, *In*, Caldwell, W.G.E., (ed.); *Cretaceous System in the Western Interior of North America: Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper*, no. 13, 666 p.

Franks, P.C., 1979, Paralic to fluvial record of an Early Cretaceous marine transgression--Longford Member, Kiowa Formation, north-central Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 219, 55 p.

Franks, P.C.; Coleman, G.L.; Plummer, N.[V.]; and Hamblin, W.K., 1959, Cross-stratification, Dakota sandstone (Cretaceous), Ottawa County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 134 (1959 reports of studies), pt. 6, pp. 223-238

Frey, R.W., 1969, Stratigraphy, ichnology, and paleoecology of the Fort Hays Limestone Member of the Niobrara Chalk (Upper Cretaceous) in Trego County, Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 345 p.

Frey, R.W., 1972, Paleoecology and depositional environment of Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Chalk (Upper Cretaceous), west-central Kansas: Kansas University, Paleontological Contributions, Article, no. 58 (Cretaceous 3), 72 p.

Gautier, D.L.; and Reddin, N.J., 1983, Diagenetic facies of the Sharon Springs Member of the Pierre Shale (Cretaceous), Denver basin, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 6, p. 580

Gellasch, C.A., 1994, Stratigraphy and parasequence analysis of Dakota Formation-Graneros Shale transition (Upper Cretaceous), central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Indiana, Bloomington, IN, 65 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1994-57)

Gellasch, C.A.; and Hattin, D.E., 1994, Evidence of parasequences in the Upper Dakota Formation and Graneros Shale (Cretaceous), central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 26, no. 5, p. 17

Gill, J.R.; and Cobban, W.A., 1961, Article 352, Stratigraphy of lower and middle parts of the Pierre Shale, northern Great Plains, pp. D185-D191, *In*, Geological Survey Research 1961, Short papers in the geologic and hydrologic sciences, articles 293-435: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 424-D, 408 p.

Gill, J.R.; Cobban, W.A.; and Schultz, L.G., 1972, Stratigraphy and composition of the Sharon Springs Member of the Pierre Shale in western Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 728, 50 p.

Gould, C.N., 1898, On a series of transition beds from the Comanche to the Dakota Cretaceous in southwest Kansas: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 5, pp. 169-175

Gould, C.N., 1900, The Lower Cretaceous of Kansas: American Geologist, vol. 25, pp. 10-40

Gould, C.N., 1901, The Dakota Cretaceous of Kansas and Nebraska: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 17, pp. 122-178 (prepared as a M.A. thesis for the University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 1900)

Greene, F.C., 1910, The Dakota-Permian contact in northern Kansas: Kansas University Science Bulletin, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-8

Hamilton, V.J., 1989, Stratigraphic sequences and hydrostratigraphic units in Lower Cretaceous strata, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geological Engineering, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO, 165 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-41)

Hamilton, V.J., 1990, Controls of sequence stratigraphy on sandstone body geometry and interconnectedness; example from the Dakota Formation in Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 74, no. 5, p. 669

Hamilton, V.[J.], 1994, Sequence stratigraphy of Cretaceous Albian and Cenomanian strata in Kansas, pp. 79-96, *In*, Shurr, G.W.; Ludvigson, G.A.; and Hammond, R.H., (eds.); Perspectives on the eastern margin of the Cretaceous Western Interior basin: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 287, pp. 79-96

Hamilton, V.J.; and Cross, T.A., 1989, Sequence stratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous Strata in Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 6, p. 337

Happ, S.C., 1947, Geology of the Kanopolis Dam, Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 58, no. 12, pt. 2, pp. 1187-1188

Hatfield, C.B., 1961, Paleogeology of the Graneros Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 97 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1962, Stratigraphy of the Carlile Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 156, 155 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1962, Historical geology of the lower Colorado Group in west-central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 68 (Abstracts for 1961), pp. 194-195

Hattin, D.E., 1964, Cyclic sedimentation in the Colorado Group of west-central Kansas, pp. 205-217, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Hattin, D.E., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Graneros Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 178, 83 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1965, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, paleontology, and paleogeology of western Kansas; a field conference guidebook for the annual meetings: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Geological Society of America and Associated Societies, Annual Meeting, 69 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1967, Stratigraphic and paleogeologic significance of macroinvertebrate fossils in the Dakota Formation (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas, pp. 570-589, *In*, Teichert, Curt; and Yochelson, E.L., (eds.); Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy; R.C. Moore Commemorative volume: Kansas University, Department of Geology, Special Publication, no. 2, 626 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1968, Revision of stratigraphic classification of Greenhorn Limestone and Fairport Chalk Member of Carlile Shale (Upper Cretaceous) in Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 115 (Abstracts for 1967), p. 389

Hattin, D.E., 1969, Role of mobile endobenthos in forming marker beds in Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 121 (Abstracts for 1968), pp. 659-660

Hattin, D.E., 1969, Reference section for Lincoln Limestone Member, Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous), Lincoln County, Kansas, pp. 29-33, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); Short papers on research in 1968: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 194, pt. 1, 33 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1971, Widespread, synchronously deposited, burrow-mottled limestone beds in Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas and southeastern Colorado: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 55, no. 3, pp. 412-431

Hattin, D.E., 1971, Sedimentology of Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous) in Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, no. 4, p. 264

- Hattin, D.E., 1972, Relationship between lithofacies and mode of macroinvertebrate fossil preservation in a Late Cretaceous cyclic sequence, west-central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, no. 5, p. 325
- Hattin, D.E., 1975, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 209, 128 p. [rep. in 1979]
- Hattin, D.E., 1975, Stratigraphic study of the Carlile-Niobrara (Upper Cretaceous) unconformity in Kansas and northeastern Nebraska, pp. 195-210, *In*, Caldwell, W.G.E., (ed.); Cretaceous System in the Western Interior of North America: Geological Association of Canada, Special Paper, no. 13, 666 p.
- Hattin, D.E., 1979, Regional stratigraphy of limestone marker beds in Bridge Creek Member, Greenhorn Limestone (Upper Cretaceous), Western Interior United States, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 63, no. 3, p. 464
- Hattin, D.E., 1982, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of Smoky Hill Chalk Member, Niobrara Chalk (Upper Cretaceous) of the type area, western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 225, 108 p.
- Hattin, D.E.; and Cobban, W.A., 1977, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy, paleontology and paleoecology of western Kansas: Mountain Geologist, vol. 14, no. 3-4 (Cretaceous facies, faunas, and paleoenvironments across the Western Interior basin), pp. 175-217
- Hattin, D.E.; and Siemers, C.T., 1978, Guidebook, Upper Cretaceous stratigraphy and depositional environments of western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 3, 102 p. ([guidebook for] Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 52nd Annual Meeting; and American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 63rd Annual Meeting)
- Hattin, D.E.; and Twiss, P.C., 1988, Bunker Hill section of Upper Cretaceous rocks in Kansas, pp. 57-60, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.
- Haworth, Erasmus, 1897, Introduction, the Upper Cretaceous of Kansas: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 199-201
- Hay, Robert, 1896, On the eastern extension of the Cretaceous rocks in Kansas and the formation of certain sand hills: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 14, pp. 227-229
- Hays, J.K., 1961, A study of the structures developed on the northeast flank of the Hugoton Embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 40 p.
- Hostetler, J.M., 1967, The correlation of the lower bentonite bed in the Carlile Shale of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 62 p.
- Hostetler, J.M., 1968, The correlation of the lower bentonite bed in the Carlile Shale of Kansas: Compass, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 74-83
- Kansas Geological Society, 1934, [Younger Paleozoic rocks of southwestern Kansas and adjacent parts of Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas]: Kansas Geological Society, Eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 71 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1938, [Cretaceous rocks of northern Kansas]: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., 3 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1939, Road log to Silver City and Rose Dome: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., 3 p.

Karl, H.A., 1971, Depositional history of Dakota Formation (Upper Cretaceous) sandstones, southeastern Nebraska: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 87 p.

Karl, H.A., 1976, Depositional history of Dakota Formation (Cretaceous) sandstones, southeastern Nebraska: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 124-131

Kaufman, E.G.; and Kent, H.C., 1969, Cretaceous biostratigraphy of Western Interior United States, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 121 (Abstracts for 1968), p. 156

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Cretacic Wiskanian Series of Colorado and Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 5, pp. 369-371

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Stratal position of Smoky Hill chalk of Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 76, no. 2, pp. 147-148

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Gove chalk of northwestern Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 371-372

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Fallacy of so-called Cretacic Pierre Formation in Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 374-376

Keyes, C.R., 1942, Cretacic Buckskinian series of Kansas and Colorado: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 77, no. 5, pp. 375-376

King, N.R., 1972, Stratigraphy, biostratigraphic zonation, and depositional history of the Fort Hays limestone and adjacent strata (Upper Cretaceous), southern Western Interior: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 220 p.

King, N.R., 1973, Stratigraphy, biostratigraphic zonation, and depositional history of the Fort Hays limestone and adjacent strata (Upper Cretaceous), southern Western Interior, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B*, vol. 33, no. 11, p. 5349B

Kume, J.; and Spinazola, J.M., 1983, Depth and thickness of selected units in Upper Permian, Upper Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous rocks in southwestern Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-resources Investigations, no. 83-4095, 7 sheets, scale 1:500,000

Laferriere, A.P., 1983, The Carlile-Niobrara (Upper Cretaceous) unconformity in southeastern Colorado, southwestern Kansas, and northeastern New Mexico, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 6, p. 621

Laferriere, A.P., 1987, Regional analysis of rhythmic bedding in the Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), U.S. Western Interior: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 278 p.

Laferriere, A.P., 1988, Regional analysis of rhythmic bedding in the Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), U.S. Western Interior, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 48, no. 9, p. 2583B

Laferriere, A.P., 1988, Exposures of the Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Chalk (Upper Cretaceous) near Stockton, Kansas, pp. 1-3, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Laferriere, A.P., 1992, Regional isotopic variations in the Fort Hays Member of the Niobrara Formation, United States Western Interior; primary signals and diagenetic overprinting in a Cretaceous pelagic rhythmite: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 104, no. 8, pp. 980-992

Laferriere, A.P.; and Hattin, D.E., 1989, Use of rhythmic bedding patterns for locating structural features, Niobrara Formation, United States Western Interior: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 5, pp. 630-640

Laferriere, A.P.; Hattin, D.E.; and Archer, A.W., 1986, Rhythmic bedding patterns in the Fort Hays Limestone Member, Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), U.S. Western Interior, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 18, no. 6, p. 664

Laferriere, A.P.; Hattin, D.E.; and Archer, A.W., 1987, Effects of climate, tectonics, and sea-level changes on rhythmic bedding patterns in the Niobrara Formation (Upper Cretaceous), U.S. Western Interior: *Geology*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 233-236

Lammons, J.M., 1968, Palynologic evidence concerning the environment of deposition of the Pierre Shale, northwest Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 101 (Abstracts for 1966), p. 117

Lammons, J.M., 1969, The palynology and paleoecology of the Pierre Shale (Campanian - Maestrichtian) of northwestern Kansas and environs: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Michigan State University, East Lansing, MI, 259 p.

Lammons, J.M., 1970, The palynology and paleoecology of the Pierre Shale (Campanian -Maestrichtian) of northwestern Kansas and environs, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 30, no. 7, p. 3309B

Latta, B.F., 1946, Cretaceous stratigraphy of the Belvidere area, Kiowa County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 64 (1946 reports of studies), pt. 6, pp. 217-260

Latta, B.F., 1955, Lower Cretaceous stratigraphy in southwestern Kansas, pp. 60-63, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 118 p.

Logan, W.N., 1897, The Upper Cretaceous of Kansas: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 202-234

Logan, W.N., 1899, A discussion and correlation of certain subdivisions of the Colorado formation: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 7, no. 1, pp. 83-91

Macfarlane, P.A.; and Doveton, J., 1988, Preliminary interpretation of depositional environments and stratigraphy of the Dakota Formation in parts of western Russell and eastern Ellis counties: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-40, 26 p.

Macfarlane, P.A.; Doveton, J.H.; and Coble, G.[R.], 1989, Interpretation of lithologies and depositional environments of Cretaceous and Lower Permian rocks using a diverse suite of logs from a borehole in central Kansas: *Geology*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 303-306

Macfarlane, P.A.; and Hamilton, V.J., 1990, The Cretaceous rocks of Kansas, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 74, no. 8, p. 1335

Macfarlane, P.A.; Wade, A.; Doveton, J.H.; and Hamilton, V.J., 1991, Revised stratigraphic interpretation and implications for pre-Graneros paleogeography from test-hole drilling in central Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report*, no. 1991-1a, 73 p.

McKellar, T.R., 1962, The Codell sandstone (Upper Cretaceous) of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 92 p.

McLane, Michael, 1979, Dispersal pattern of sandstones of the Dakota Formation, Cenomanian, of central Kansas, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 82, no. 2, p. 97

McLane, Michael; Gnidovec, Dale; Kovach, James; Tallan, Margaret; and Wallace, K.[C.], 1978, Cross-bedding in the Dakota Formation, central Kansas, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 81, no. 2, pp. 164-165

McNeil, D.H., 1979, The Cenomanian?-Turonian Favel formation in the Manitoba escarpment and equivalent mid-basin rocks in Colorado and Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 11, no. 7, p. 477

Markezich, M.A., 1988, A geophysical study of the Hill's pond lamproite, Woodson and Wilson counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 87 p. (avail. as *Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept.* no. 1988-52)

Martin, L.G.; and Cushman, R.A., Jr., 1987, Biostratigraphy of the Smoky Hill Chalk Member of the Niobrara Chalk (Coniacian-Campanian) in the type area, west-central Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 19, no. 5, p. 319

Meek, F.B.; and Hayden, F.V., 1859, Remarks on the Lower Cretaceous beds of Kansas and Nebraska: *American Journal of Science*, series 2, vol. 27, pp. 219-227

Merriam, D.F., 1955, Notes on the Ogallala Formation of western Kansas, pp. 66-73, *In*, *Kansas Geological Society; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, 118 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1957, Subsurface correlation and stratigraphic relation of rocks of Mesozoic age in Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations*, no. 14, 25 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1957, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of the Dakota Formation (Cretaceous) in Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations*, no. 15, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Merriam, D.F., 1958, History of Cretaceous structural studies in Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 130 (1958 reports of studies), pt. 5, pp. 177-191

Merriam, D.F.; Atkinson, W.R.; Franks, P.C.; Plummer, N.[V.]; and Preston, F.W., 1959, Description of a Dakota (Cretaceous) core from Cheyenne County, Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 134 (1959 reports of studies), pt. 1, pp. 1-104

Miller, H.W., Jr., 1958, Stratigraphic and paleontologic studies of the Niobrara Formation (Cretaceous) in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 180 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1958-4)

Mizula, J.W., 1960, A cross-stratification study of the Omadi sandstone in eastern Nebraska and northcentral Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 50 p.

Morrow, A.L., 1941, The stratigraphy and invertebrate paleontology of the Colorado Group in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Yale University, New Haven, CT, 357 p.

Morrow, A.L., 1967, The stratigraphy and invertebrate paleontology of the Colorado Group in Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, Section B, vol. 27, no. 9, p. 3152B

Mudge, B.F., 1876, Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas: U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (F.V. Hayden), Bulletin, vol. 2, no. 3, pp. 211-221

Mudge, B.F., 1877, Notes on the Tertiary and Cretaceous periods of Kansas, pp. 277-294, *In*, Hayden, F.V.; U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories, embracing Colorado and parts of adjacent territories; being a report of progress of the exploration for the year 1875: U.S. Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories (F.V. Hayden), Annual Report, no. 9, 827 p.

Nickel, Gerhard, Jr., 1972, Development and evaluation of field experience with a field guide to the study of Lower and Middle Cretaceous rocks of Kansas in the Kanopolis and Wilson Reservoir area: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Division of Physical Science, Emporia State University, Emporia, KS, 93 p.

O'Connor, H.G., 1968, Cretaceous System, pp. 54-58, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

O'Connor, H.G., 1968, Igneous and metamorphic rocks, pp. 67-68, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Parrish, J.T.; and Tanck, G.S., 1998, High-resolution analysis of the subsurface stratigraphy and organic-matter content of the Niobrara Formation and Sharon Springs Member of the Pierre Shale, Cretaceous, Western Interior Seaway, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, Expanded Abstracts, cd-rom

Patrick, G.E., 1875, Kansas chalk: Kansas State Board of Agriculture, Fourth Annual Report, pp. 697-699, [reprinted in 1906 as Kans. Acad. Sci., Trans., vol. 4, pp. 13-15]

Patrick, G.E., 1906, Kansas chalk: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 4, pp. 13-15, [reprint of Kans. St. Board Agri., Fourth Ann. Rept. pp. 697-699, 1875]

Plummer, N.V., 1942, The Comanchean of Kansas, (abstr.): Compass, vol. 22, no. 4, pp. 326-327

Plummer, N.[V.], 1955, The Dakota Formation in southwestern Kansas, pp. 64-65, *In*, Kansas Geological Survey; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 118 p.

Plummer, N.[V.]; and Romary, J.F., 1942, Stratigraphy of the pre-Greenhorn Cretaceous beds of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 41 (1942 reports of studies), pt. 9, pp. 313-348

Plummer, N.V.; and Romary, J.F., 1947, Kansas clay, Dakota Formation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 67, 241 p.

Pratt, L.M.; and Threlkeld, C.N., 1984, Stratigraphic significance of $^{13}\text{C}/^{12}\text{C}$ ratios in mid-Cretaceous rocks on the Western Interior, U.S.A., pp. 305-312, *In*, Stott, D.F.; and Glass, D.J., (eds.); *The Mesozoic of middle North America: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, no. 9*, 573 p.

Prosser, C.S., 1897, *The Upper Permian and the Lower Cretaceous: The University Geological Survey of Kansas*, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 55-194

Prosser, C.S., 1899, Note on the distribution of the Cheyenne Sandstone: *Kansas University Quarterly*, vol. 8, series A, pp. 135-136

Reeside, J.B., Jr., 1944, Map showing thickness and general character of the Cretaceous deposits of the Western Interior of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 10, 1 sheet, scale 1:13,939,200

Russell, J.L., 1970, Permian-Cretaceous unconformity in Marion County, Kansas, (abstr.): *Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Proceedings*, no. 80, p. 37

Russell, W.L., 1929, Stratigraphy and structure of Smoky Hill chalk in western Kansas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 13, no. 6, pp. 595-604

Sawin, R.; Buchanan, R.; and Lebsack, W., 1999, Smoky Valley Ranch Preserve; geologic reconnaissance: *Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report*, no. 1999-36, 6 p.

Scott, R.W., 1967, Paleogeology of the Lower Cretaceous Kiowa Formation, Kansas, pp. 39-65, *In*, A symposium on paleoenvironments of the Cretaceous Seaway in Western Interior, (Geological Society of America, Rocky Mountain Section, 20th Annual Meeting, 1967): Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO, 266 p.

Scott, R.W., 1967, Paleontology and paleogeology of the Kiowa Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 308 p.

Scott, R.W., 1968, Paleontology and paleogeology of the Kiowa Formation (Lower Cretaceous) in Kansas, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts, Section B*, vol. 28, no. 8, p. 3344B

Scott, R.W., 1969, Biostratigraphy of Lower Cretaceous rocks, southern Western Interior, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, [vol. 1], pt. 2, pp. 25-26

Scott, R.W., 1969, Sedimentary environments of Lower Cretaceous rocks, southern Western Interior, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, [vol. 1], pt. 2, p. 25

Scott, R.W., 1970, Paleogeology and paleontology of the Lower Cretaceous Kiowa Formation, Kansas: *Kansas University, Paleontological Contributions, Article*, no. 52 (Cretaceous), 94 p.

Scott, R.W., 1970, Stratigraphy and sedimentary environments of Lower Cretaceous rocks, southern Western Interior: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 54, no. 7, pp. 1225-1243

Scott, R.W., 1977, Early Cretaceous environments and paleocommunities in the southern Western Interior; Part 1: *Mountain Geologist*, vol. 14, no. 3-4 (Cretaceous facies, faunas, and paleoenvironments across the Western Interior basin), pp. 155-173

Scott, R.W., 1988, Lower Cretaceous Kiowa Formation; the eastern margin of the Western Interior seaway, pp. 67-68, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Scott, R.W., 1992, High-resolution correlation of mid-Cretaceous sequences in the Gulf Coast and Western Interior, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, p. 116 [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, v. 52, no. 5, p. 202]

Scott, R.W.; Bergen, J.A.; Evetts, M.J.; Stein, J.A.; Kidson, E.J.; and Franks, R.C., 1994, Chronostratigraphic calibration of mid-Cretaceous depositional cycles in the Western Interior by graphic correlation, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, pp. 254-255

Scott, R.W.; Franks, P.C.; Evetts, M.J.; Bergen, J.A.; and Stein, J.A., 1998, Timing of mid-Cretaceous relative sea level changes in the Western Interior; Amoco No. 1 Bounds core, pp. 11-34, *In*, Dean, W.E.; and Arthur, M.A., (eds.); Stratigraphy and paleoenvironments of the Cretaceous Western Interior Seaway, USA: Society for Sedimentary Geology (SEPM), *Concepts in Sedimentology and Paleontology*, no. 6, 255 p.

Siemers, C.T., 1971, Deltaic deposits of upper part of the Dakota Formation (Upper Cretaceous), central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, *Bulletin*, vol. 55, no. 2, p. 364

Siemers, C.T., 1971, Stratigraphy, paleoecology, and environmental analysis of upper part of Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 287 p.

Siemers, C.T., 1971, Stratigraphy, paleoecology, and environmental analysis of upper part of Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International*, Section B, vol. 32, no. 5, pp. 2802B-2803B

Siemers, C.T., 1972, Sedimentology of the Rocktown channel sandstone, upper part of the Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, *Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 295

Siemers, C.T., 1976, Sedimentology of the Rocktown channel sandstone, upper part of the Dakota Formation (Cretaceous), central Kansas: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 46, no. 1, pp. 97-123

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1952, North-central Kansas: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), *Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook*, [no. 5], 46 p.

Stanton, T.W., 1922, Some problems connected with the Dakota sandstone: Geological Society of America, *Bulletin*, vol. 33, no. 1, pp. 255-273

Stanton, T.W., 1925, The geology and invertebrate paleontology of the Comanchean and "Dakota" formations of Kansas, by W. H. Twenhofel [discussion]: *American Journal of Science*, series 5, vol. 9, no. 52, pp. 340-342

Stewart, J.D., 1984, Taxonomy, paleoecology, and stratigraphy of the halecostome-inoceramid associations of the North American Upper Cretaceous epicontinental seaways: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Systematics and Ecology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 201 p.

Stoner, O.E., 1934, Discussion of Upper Cretaceous surface structure and its interpretation in western Kansas [abstr. with discussion]: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. [2], pp. 39-45

Suk, S.S.; Smith, E.A.; and White, T.S., 2000, Stratigraphic and orogenic implications of mid-Cretaceous bentonite mineralogy, Western Interior Basin, North America, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 32, no. 4, p. 63

Swineford, Ada; and Williams, H.L., 1945, The Cheyenne Sandstone and adjacent formations of a part of Russell County, Kansas, with analyses of ground waters by Howard Stoltenberg: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 60 (1945 reports of studies), pt. 4, pp. 101-168

Tanck, G.S., 1998, Changes in tectonic activity and sedimentation during deposition of the Upper Cretaceous Niobrara Formation eastern Colorado, Kansas, and Nebraska, (abstr.): South Texas Geological Society, Bulletin, vol. 38, no. 6, p. 5

Tester, A.C., 1925, The "Dakota" formation of Kansas: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 23, no. 45, p. 126

Tester, A.C., 1930, Type section of the Dakota Stage, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 177-178

Tester, A.C., 1930, Type section of the Dakota Stage, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 4, p. 300

Tester, A.C., 1931, The Dakota Stage of the type locality: Iowa Geological Survey, Annual Report, vol. 35, pp. 195-332

Todd, J.E., 1911, Is the Dakota Formation Upper or Lower Cretaceous?: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 23/24, pp. 65-69

Turner, M.M.; Weed, Krysti; and Burke, C.D., 2000, A stratigraphic review of the Sharon Springs member, Pierre Shale (Upper Cretaceous) based on *Baculites mclearnii*, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 19, pp. 55-56

Twenhofel, W.H., 1918, The Comanchean of central Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 28, pp. 213-223

Twenhofel, W.H., 1920, The Comanchean and Dakota strata of Kansas: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 49, pp. 281-297

Twenhofel, W.H., 1924, The geology and invertebrate paleontology of the Comanchean and "Dakota" formations of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 9, 135 p.

Twenhofel, W.H.; and Stryker, W.L., 1925, The subsurface distribution of the Comanchean in western Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 1105-1114

Twenhofel, W.H.; and Tester, A.C., 1925, New data on the Comanchean strata of central Kansas: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 23, no. 45, p. 125

Twenhofel, W.H.; and Tester, A.C., 1926, New data on the Comanchean strata of central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 553-561

Twiss, P.C., 1988, Rocktown channel in Dakota Formation of central Kansas, pp. 61-62, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Vaughan, T.W., 1897, Additional notes on the outlying areas of the Comanche Series in Oklahoma and Kansas: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 4, pp. 43-50

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 106

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 827-864

Wallace, K.C., 1979, Depositional history of the Codell sandstone (Upper Cretaceous) in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Fort Hays State University, Hays, KS, 51 p.

Wallace, K.C.; and Nelson, M.E., 1988, Depositional history of the Codell Sandstone Member, Carlile Shale, (Upper Cretaceous) Kansas: Fort Hays Studies, Science, Third Series, no. 10, pp. 102-116

Watney, L.; and Skelton, L., (compls.), 1998, UPR Cretaceous field trip (Kansas portion), June 9-11, 1998; supplement to Kansas Geological Survey Bulletin 225 (Hattin, 1982) and Kansas Geological Survey Guidebook Series 3 (Hattin and Siemers, 1987): Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-38, unpag.

Weimer, R.J., 1984, Relation of unconformities, tectonics, and sea-level changes, Cretaceous of Western Interior, pp. 7-35, *In*, Schlee, J.S.; Interregional unconformities and hydrocarbon accumulation: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, no. 36, 184 p.

Weimer, R.J., 1988 Valley-fill deposits; key to stratigraphic traps in Pennsylvanian and Cretaceous, Rocky Mountain and mid-continent regions, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 72, no. 7, p. 883 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 48, no. 5, p. 226]

White, C.A., 1891, Correlation papers; Cretaceous: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 82, 273 p.

White, T.S.; and Arthur, M.A., 1994, Mid-Turonian parasequence correlations and controls on organic-matter depositional cyclicity in the Carlile Formation (Fm) and non-marine time equivalents, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 282

Williston, S.W., 1893, The Niobrara Cretaceous of western Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 13, pp. 107-111

Williston, S.W., 1897, The Kansas Niobrara Cretaceous: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 237-246

Witzke, B.J.; Ludvigson, G.A.; White, T.S.; and Brenner, R.L., 1999, Marine-influenced sedimentation in the Dakota fm., Cretaceous (Albian-Cenomanian) central U.S.; implications for sequence stratigraphy and paleogeography in the Western Interior, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 31, no. 7, p. 425

Wojeik, K.M.; and Knapp, R.W., 1990, Stratigraphic control of Hill's Pond lamproite, Silver City dome, southeastern Kansas: Geology, vol. 18, no. 3, pp. 251-254

Yamamoto, S.; Honjo, S.; and Merriam, D.F., 1978, Quantitative chemical stratigraphy of the Niobrara Chalk (Cretaceous) in western Kansas, (abstr.): International Congress on Sedimentology, no. 10, vol. 2, p. 756

Yamamoto, S.; Honjo, S.; and Merriam, D.F., 1979 , Quantitative chemical stratigraphy of the Niobrara Chalk (Cretaceous) in western Kansas, pp. 235-244, *In*, Gill, Dan; and Merriam, D.F., (eds.), *Geomathematical and petrophysical studies in sedimentology*: Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, *Computers and Geology*, no. 3, 267 p.

Young, L.D.; White, T.S.; Witzke, B.J.; and Ludvigson, G.A., 1999, High resolution chemostratigraphic correlation of amalgamated paleosols and coeval marine units; the Dakota Fm. of Kansas, Nebraska, and Iowa, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, *Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 31, no. 7, p. 291

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Jurassic

Doveton, J.H.; and Chang, T., 1987, Latent facies mapping of the Morrison Formation (Jurassic) in Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 6, pp. 13-14

Kansas Geological Society, 1934, [Younger Paleozoic rocks of southwestern Kansas and adjacent parts of Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas]: Kansas Geological Society, Eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 71 p.

Kume, J.; and Spinazola, J.M., 1983, Depth and thickness of selected units in Upper Permian, Upper Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous rocks in southwestern Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-resources Investigations, no. 83-4095, 7 sheets, scale 1:500,000

Merriam, D.F., 1955, Jurassic rocks in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 39, no. 1, pp. 31-46

Merriam, D.F., 1957, Subsurface correlation and stratigraphic relation of rocks of Mesozoic age in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 14, 25 p.

O'Connor, H.G., 1968, Jurassic System, pp. 53-54, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 106

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 827-864

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000

Triassic

Meek, F.B.; and Hayden, F.V., 1859, On the so-called Triassic rocks of Kansas and Nebraska: *American Journal of Science*, series 2, vol. 27, pp. 31-35

Merriam, D.F., 1957, Subsurface correlation and stratigraphic relation of rocks of Mesozoic age in Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations*, no. 14, 25 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1963, Triassic rocks of Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 40, no. 2, pp. 122-127

Roth, R.I., 1932, Evidence indicating the limits of Triassic in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 40, no. 8, pp. 688-725

Roth, R.I., 1933, Evidence indicating the limits of Triassic in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas, (abstr.): *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. [1], pp. 57-59

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 106

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1933, Present distribution and thickness of Mesozoic systems: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 44, no. 4, pp. 827-864

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000

Permian

- Abdullah, T.Y., 1983, Depositional environments and porosity development in the Funston Limestone (Lower Permian), southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 140 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1983-23)
- Abdullah, T.Y., 1985, Depositional facies in the Funston cycle (Lower Permian) of southwestern Kansas, pp. 161-171, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.
- Aber, J.S.; and Johnston, P.L., 1990, Chapter 4, Geology of the Flint Hills, pp. 7-16, *In*, Aber, J.S., (ed.); Fall field trip to Ross Natural History Reservation and Lake Kahola, Flint Hills region: Kansas Academy of Science, Multidisciplinary Guidebook, no. 3, 62 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1990-59)
- Adams, G.I., 1896, Chapter I; A geologic section from Galena to Wellington: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume no. 1, pp. 16-30
- Adams, G.I., 1896, Addendum to Chapter VI; A section from Manhattan to Abilene: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume no. 1, pp. 124-128
- Adams, G.I., 1901, The Carboniferous and Permian age of the red beds of eastern Oklahoma from stratigraphic evidence: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 12, pp. 383-386
- Adams, G.I., 1901, Chapter III, General geology, pp. 76-94, *In*, Bain, H.F.; Preliminary report on the lead and zinc deposits of the Ozark region: U.S. Geological Survey, Annual Report, no. 22, pt. 2, pp. 23-227
- Adams, G.I., 1902, Lithologic phases of the Pennsylvanian and Permian of Kansas, Indian Territory and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 15, pp. 545-546
- Adams, G.I., 1902, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 16, p. 1029
- Adams, G.I., 1903, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 14, pp. 191-200
- Adams, G.I., 1903, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 17, p. 292
- Al-Kharsan, H.F., 1969, Carbonate petrography of the Red Eagle Limestone (Lower Permian), southern Kansas and north-central Oklahoma: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 187 p.
- Angino, E.E.; and Hambleton, W.W., (eds.), 1971, Final report; geology and hydrogeology of the proposed Lyons, Kansas radioactive waste repository site: Kansas Geological Survey; and Kansas University, Center for Research, Inc.; (for) U.S. Atomic Energy Commission; and Union Carbide Corp., 190 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. 1971-14)

Archer, A.W.; Grant, S.C.; McCahon, T.J.; Miller, K.B.; Oviatt, C.G.; Twiss, P.C.; Underwood, J.R., Jr.; and West, R.R., 1995, Permian strata in the Manhattan, Kansas, area; implications for climatic and eustatic controls; field trip no. 9, pp. 93-108, *In*, Diffendal, R.F., Jr., (chair); and Flowerday, C.A., (ed.); Geologic field trips in Nebraska and adjacent parts of Kansas and South Dakota; parts of the 29th annual meetings of the north-central and south-central sections, Geological Society of America: Nebraska Geological Survey, Guidebook no. 10, 135 p.

Archer, A.W.; and West, R.R., 1992, Climato-stratigraphic analyses of Permo-Carboniferous section of Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 2

Archer, A.W.; and West, R.R., 1993, Generalized climato-stratigraphic analyses of the exposed Permo-Pennsylvanian section of Kansas, pp. 19-1 - 19-12, *In*, Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P., (eds.); Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 1993 Fall Field Conference, [Guidebook], var. pag. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1993-24)

Archer, A.W.; West, R.R.; and Maples, C.G., 1990, Relationship between climate and cyclicity in the Upper Paleozoic (Carboniferous and Permian): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 1

Asmussen, L.E., 1958, Clay mineralogy of some Permian shales and limestones: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p.

Avers, D.D., 1968, Stratigraphy of the lower part of the Council Grove Group (Early Permian) in southeastern Nebraska and eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 199 p.

Avers, D.D.; and Snyder, B.L., 1968, Stratigraphy of the lower and middle Council Grove Group ("Early Permian"), southeastern Nebraska and eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, no. 78, p. 18

Baars, D.L., 1990, Permian chronostratigraphy in Kansas: *Geology*, vol. 18, no. 8, pp. 687-690

Baars, D.L., 1991, Permian chronostratigraphy in Kansas [reply]: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 665-666

Baars, D.L.; Ross, C.A.; Ritter, S.M.; and Maples, C.G., 1994, Proposed repositioning of the Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in Kansas, pp. 5-10, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Bachman, G.O.; and Johnson, R.B., 1973, Stability of salt in the Permian salt basin of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1973-14, 62 p.

Baehr, W.M., 1954, An investigation of the relationship between rock structure and drainage in the southern half of the Junction City, Kansas, Quadrangle: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 68 p.

Baldwin, A.D., Jr., 1963, Ice-push deformation of lithified and unlithified sediments in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 62 p.

- Ball, S.M., 1985, Control for the midcontinent-wide strandline shifts during latest Mississippian through earliest Permian time, pp. 95-104, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.
- Barker, G.W., 1983, Palynology of the Admire Group ("Lower Permian") of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Kent State University, Kent, OH, 329 p.
- Barker, G.W., 1984, Palynology of the Admire Group ("Lower Permian") of eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 44, no. 12, p. 3698B
- Barrett, F.J., 1989, Hierarchical genetic (T-R unit) stratigraphy of the Lower Permian (Gearyan Stage) Foraker formation in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 246 p. (avail. as Kansas. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-2)
- Barrett, T.R., 1989, Hierarchical genetic stratigraphy of the Wreford Limestone formation (Lower Permian, Gearyan) in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 251 p. (avail. as Kansas. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-3)
- Barrett, W.J., 1958, Geology of an area in southwestern Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 69 p.
- Bass, N.W., 1926, Geologic investigations in western Kansas, with special reference to oil and gas possibilities: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 11, 96 p.
- Bayne, C.K.; and Brinkley, Dwight, (eds.), 1972, Geology, hydrology, thickness and quality of salt at three alternate sites for disposal of radioactive waste in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1972-13, 63 p.
- Beck, H.V., 1955, Geology and ground water of the Kansas River valley between Kiro and the Vermillion River: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 147 p.
- Beede, J.W., 1900, A reconnaissance in the Blue Valley Permian: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 9, series A, pp. 191-202
- Beede, J.W., 1901, The age of the Kansas-Oklahoma red beds: American Geologist, vol. 28, pp. 46-47
- Beede, J.W., 1909, Formations of the Marion Stage of the Kansas Permian: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 22, pp. 248-256
- Beede, J.W., 1910, The correlation of the Guadalupian and the Kansas sections: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 30, pp. 131-140
- Beede, J.W., 1914, The Neva Limestone in northern Oklahoma, with remarks upon the correlation of the vertebrate fossil beds of the state: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 21, 37 p.
- Bender, M.J., 1951, A micro-faunal study of the upper Neva Limestone (Permian) in Nebraska and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 63 p.

Benison, K.C., 1997, Acid water deposition and diagenesis in Permian red bed-hosted evaporites, midcontinent, U.S.A.: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 420 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1997-88)

Benison, K.C., 1997, Field descriptions of sedimentary and diagenetic features in red beds and evaporites of the Nippewalla Group (Middle Permian), Kansas and Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1997-21, 63 p.

Berendsen, Pieter; and Lambert, M.W., 1981, Copper sulfides in the Lower Permian redbeds of south-central Kansas; Part 1, stratigraphy and host rock lithology: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 223, pt. 1, 86 p.

Berg, J.A., 1981, Petrology and bromine geochemistry of the Hutchinson Salt Member of the Wellington Formation in Ellsworth County, Kansas; a paleoenvironmental analysis: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 74 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1981-21)

Berg, J.R., 1988, Geology of the South Fork of the Nennescah tract of WSU, pp. 10-[16], *In*, Kansas Academy of Science; Wichita State University, Ninnescah Research Station and Natural History Reservation: Kansas Academy of Science, Multidisciplinary Field Trip, Guidebook, 43 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1988-33)

Bernasek, R.A., 1967, Stratigraphy of the Admire Group ("Early Permian") in southeastern Nebraska and eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 150 p.

Beshears, G.T., 1958, Geology of the northeast Wakefield area, Clay County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 35 p.

Bigelow, Nelson, Jr., 1954, Environment of deposition of the Funston cyclothem (Lower Permian) of Riley and Geary counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 102 p.

Bisby, C.G., 1986, Depositional environments of the Wood Siding Formation and the Onaga Shale (Pennsylvanian-Permian) in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-4)

Bisby, C.G., 1987, Depositional environments of Wood Siding Formation and Onaga Shale (Pennsylvanian-Permian), northeast Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 5, p. 531

Boardman, D.R., II; and Nestell, M.K., 1993, Glacial-eustasy of the Upper Carboniferous-Lower Permian boundary strata in the North American midcontinent, (abstr.), p. 28, *In*, Beauchamp, B.; Embry, A.F.; and Glass, D.J., (eds.); Carboniferous to Jurassic Pangea, first international symposium; program and abstracts: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, AB, 361 p.

Boardman, D.R., II; Nestell, M.K.; and Wardlaw, B.R., 1995, Sequence stratigraphy of uppermost Carboniferous and lowermost Permian strata (Admire, Council Grove and lower Chase Group) from the midcontinent sea, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 40-41

Boardman, D.R., II; Nestell, M.K.; and Wardlaw, B.R., 1995, Sequence stratigraphy of uppermost Carboniferous and lowermost Permian strata (Admire, Council Grove and lower Chase Group) from the midcontinent sea, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 40-41 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 159-160]

Boardman, D.R., II; Wardlaw, B.W.; and Nestell, M.K., 1998, Glacial-eustatic sea-level curve and sequence stratigraphic analysis of Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian strata from the North America midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 2

Boardman, D.R., II; Wardlaw, B.R.; and Nestell, M.K., 1998, Glacial-eustatic sea level curve and sequence stratigraphic analysis of Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian strata from the North America midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 2

Bogina, M.A., 1988, Hierarchical genetic stratigraphy of the Neva Limestone and Eskridge Shale (Early Permian/Wolfcampian age) of northeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 91

Bogina, M.A., 1989, Hierarchical genetic stratigraphy of the Neva Limestone Member of the Grenola Limestone and Eskridge Shale (Lower Permian) in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 187 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-37)

Bonchonsky, A.P., 1957, A subsurface geological and geophysical investigation in Barton County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 51 p.

Bramlette, M.N., 1925, A subsurface correlation of the stratigraphic units from Russell County to Marion County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 10, pt. 2, pp. 87-93

Branson, C.C., 1960, Proposed American standard of Early Permian(?) rocks, a century-old controversy: Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 20, no. 9, pp. 229-235

Briggeman, H.W., 1959, Subsurface geology of the Iuka-Carmi pool area, Pratt County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Broin, T.L., 1957, Stratigraphy of the Lykins Formation in eastern Colorado: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 256 p.

Bruton, R.L., 1958, The geology of a fault area in southeast Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 44 p.

Bryson, W.R., 1959, Clay mineralogy and clay paragenesis of the upper Chase and lower Sumner limestones and shales in north and east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 120 p.

Buller, J.V., 1968, Stratigraphy of the upper part of Council Grove Group and lower part of Chase Group from Marshall County to Cowley County: Unpubl. research paper, Department of Earth Science, Emporia State University, Emporia, KS

Burnett, C.A., 1997, Sequence-stratigraphic analysis of correlative outcropping and subsurface Chase Group strata, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 81, no. 10, p. 1772

Campbell, C.L., 1963, Upper Permian evaporites of western Kansas between the Blaine Formation and the Stone Corral Formation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 73 p.

Chaplin, J.R., 1986, A reappraisal of the lithostratigraphy of the Council Grove and Chase groups (Permian) in north-central Oklahoma and partial equivalent rock units in Kansas and Nebraska, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, p. 4

Chaplin, J.R., 1988, Lithostratigraphy of Lower Permian rocks in Kay County, north-central Oklahoma, and their stratigraphic relationships to lithic correlatives in Kansas and Nebraska, pp. 79-111, *In*, Morgan, W.A.; and Babcock, J.A., (eds.); Permian rocks of the midcontinent: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Special Publication, no. 1, 224 p.

Chaplin, J.R., 1998, The Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in the midcontinent, USA; some historical perspectives, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 3

Clark, M.H., 1988, Hierarchal genetic stratigraphy of the Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) Red Eagle limestone and Roca Shale formation, northeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 95

Clark, M.H., 1989, Genetic stratigraphy of the Red Eagle and Rock Shale formations (Lower Permian) of northeast Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 6

Clark, M.H., 1989, Hierarchal genetic stratigraphy of the Red Eagle Limestone and Roca Shale formation (Lower Permian) in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 207 p.

Clifton, R.L., 1925, Areal extent and stratigraphy of the Whitehorse sandstone: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 38 p.

Clifton, R.L., 1926, Stratigraphy of the Whitehorse sandstone; formation extends from Clark County, Kansas, through Oklahoma and into panhandle area of Texas: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 25, no. 2, pp. 70-74

Clifton, R.L., 1930, Permian structure and stratigraphy of northwestern Oklahoma and adjacent areas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 161-173

Clifton, R.L., 1930, Permian structure and stratigraphy of northwestern Oklahoma and adjacent areas, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 54, no. 2, p. 138

Clifton, R.L., 1973, Paleoeology and environment inferred for some marginal Middle Permian marine strata, pp. 43-62, *In*, Braunstein, Jules, (compl.); Paleoeology: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Reprint Series, no. 6, 257 p.

Condra, G.E.; and Busby, C.E., 1933, The Grenola Formation: Nebraska Geological Survey, Paper, no. 1, 31 p.

Condra, G.E.; and Upp, J.[E.], 1931, Correlation of the Big Blue Series in Nebraska: Nebraska Geological Survey, Bulletin, second series, no. 6, 74 p.

Coombs, V.B., 1948, The structural geology of the Cottonwood limestone in Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 26 p.

Courtier, W.H., 1934, Physiography and geology of south-central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 94 p.

Cragin, F.W., 1896, The plains Permian: American Geologist, vol. 18, pp. 131-132

- Cragin, F.W., 1896, The Permian System in Kansas: Colorado College Studies, vol. 6, pp. 1-48
- Cragin, F.W., 1897, Observations on the Cimarron Series: American Geologist, vol. 19, pp. 351-363
- Cunningham, C.R., 1989, Genetic stratigraphy, depositional environments, and vertebrate paleontology of the Speiser Shale (Gearyan State, Lower Permian series) in northern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 205 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-20)
- Daily, M.E., 1989, The origin of green concretions in the redbeds of the Ninnescah Shale, Lower Permian of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 47 p.
- Daily, M.E.; and Angino, E.E., 1990, Origin of green concretions in the redbeds of the Ninnescah Shale, Lower Permian of Kansas: Compass, vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 180-190
- Darton, N.H., 1921, Permian salt deposits of the south-central United States, pp. 205-223, *In*, Contributions to economic geology, 1920, part I, metals and nonmetals except fuels: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 715, 230 p.
- Dellwig, L.F., 1963, Environment and mechanics of deposition of the Permian Hutchinson Salt Member of the Wellington Shale, pp. 74-85, *In*, Bersticker, A.C., (ed.); Symposium on salt: Northern Ohio Geological Society, Inc., Cleveland, OH, 661 p.
- Dellwig, L.F., 1968, Significant features of deposition in the Hutchinson Salt, Kansas, and their interpretation, pp. 421-426, *In*, Mattox, R.B., (ed.); Saline deposits; a symposium based on papers from the international conference on saline deposits: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 88, 701 p.
- Denver, L.E., 1985, Paleoenvironmental significance of Lower Permian, low-relief, cryptalgal deposits of the midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 58 p.
- Dietsch, H.A., 1956, Paleoecology of the shale in the Eiss Limestone Member of the Bader Limestone formation (Lower Permian) Chase County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 80 p.
- Dishman, B.D., 1969, Stratigraphy and cyclic deposition of portions of the Council Grove and Chase groups (Permian) in Nebraska and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 223 p.
- Dott, R.H., 1932, [Review of] "Correlation of the Big Blue Series in Nebraska," by G.E. Condra and J.E. Upp, 1931: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 16, no. 5, p. 495
- Douglass, R.C., 1962, Fusulinidae of the Brownville through Americus interval in Kansas, pp. 55-64, *In*, Mudge, M.R.; and Yochelson, E.L.; Stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and lowermost Permian rocks in Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper no. 323, 213 p.
- Dowling, P.L., Jr., 1967, Carbonate petrography and geochemistry of the Eiss limestone of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 159 p.
- Drake, L.Y., 1951, Insoluble residues of some Permian and Pennsylvanian limestones: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 100 p.

Dulekoz, Erhan, 1969, Geochronology and clay mineralogy of the Eskridge Shale near Manhattan, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 55 p.

Dunbar, C.O., 1934, Fusulines as an aid in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations, (abstr.): *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 62, no. 2, pp. 157-158

Dunbar, C.O., 1936, Fusulines as an aid in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations, (abstr.): *International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Report*, vol. 2, p. 1106

Dyer, R.G., 1970, Petrology of the Leonardville kimberlite: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 78 p.

Elias, M.K., 1934, Stratigraphy of the Big Blue series in north-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1934-1, 304 p.

Elias, M.K., 1934, Cycles of sedimentation in the Big Blue Series of Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, 1933, p. 366

Elias, M.K., 1934, Late Paleozoic plants of the Midcontinent region as indicators of time and environment, (abstr.): *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 62, no. 2, p. 157

Elias, M.K., 1935, Late Paleozoic plants of Kansas as time indicators, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, 1934, p. 370

Elias, M.K., 1936, Late Paleozoic plants of the Midcontinent region as indicators of time and environment [with discussion]: *International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Report*, vol. 1, pp. 691-700

Elias, M.K., 1937, Depth of deposition of the Big Blue (late Paleozoic) sediments in Kansas: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 48, no. 3, pp. 403-432

Elias, M.K., 1962, Comments on recent paleoecological studies of the late Paleozoic rocks in Kansas, pp. 106-115, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Elias, M.K., 1964, Depth of late Paleozoic sea in Kansas and its megacyclic sedimentation, pp. 87-106, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); *Symposium on cyclic sedimentation*: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p.

Elick, J.[M.]; Shapiro, R.; and West, R.[R.], 1994, Some Upper Pennsylvanian stromatolites in Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 26, no. 1, p. 6

Empie, J.S., 1961, Stratigraphy of the Funston Limestone (Wolfcampian) between the Kansas River and Cottonwood River valleys, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 131 p.

Fairchild, P.W., 1949, The geology and petrography of the gypsum deposits near Blue Rapids, Marshall County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 94 p.

Fay, R.O., 1961, The Blaine and related formations of northwestern Oklahoma and Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 423 pages (2 vols.) (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1961-5)

Fay, R.O., 1964, The Blaine and related formations of northwestern Oklahoma and southern Kansas: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 98, 238 p.

Fisher, W.L., 1980, Variation in stratigraphy and petrology of the uppermost Hamlin Shale and Americus Limestone related to the Nemaha structural trend in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 665 p.

Foster, M.F., 1988, The Permian controversy of 1858; an affair of the heart, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 98-99

Fudge, M.R., 1974, The Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian strata of northwestern Chautauqua County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 205 p.

Gafford, E.L., Jr., 1965, Determination of depositional environment of the Annelly 1-A section by the K/Rb ratio within the clay mineral illite: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 69 p.

Garber, M.S., 1962, Stratigraphy of the Foraker Limestone in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 109 p.

Garihan, A.[B.]L.; and Cuffey, R.J., 1973, Stratigraphy of the Wreford megacyclothem (Lower Permian) in southernmost Kansas and northern Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 5, no. 2, p. 163

Glossa, J.M., 1982, Depositional environments and diagenetic history of the Nolans Limestone (Upper Wolfcampian), Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 37 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-23)

Gould, C.N., 1901, On the southern extension of the Marion and Wellington formations: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 17, pp. 179-181

Gould, C.N., 1901, The Oklahoma Salt Plains: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 17, pp. 181-184

Gould, C.N., 1901, Notes on the Kansas-Oklahoma-Texas gypsum hills: American Geologist, vol. 27, pp. 188-190

Gould, C.N., 1925, Recent studies on the Permian of the plains, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 45, no. 3, pp. 247-248

Gould, C.N., 1925, The Permian formations of Kansas, Oklahoma, and northern Texas: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 23, no. 45, p. 126

Gould, C.N., 1926, Our present knowledge of the Permian of the Great Plains: Journal of Geology, vol. 34, no. 5, pp. 415-421

Gould, C.N., 1926, The correlation of the Permian of Kansas, Oklahoma, and northern Texas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 2, pp. 144-153

Gould, C.N., 1926, Notes on the extension of the Blaine Gypsum in Oklahoma, Kansas, and Texas, (abstr.): Oklahoma University, Bulletin, no. 330, pp. 151-152

- Gould, C.N., 1945, The red beds and the Anadarko basin: *Oil Weekly*, vol. 117, no. 12, pp. 59-60, 62, 64
- Gould, C.N.; and Willis, Robin, 1927, Tentative correlation of the Permian formations of the southern Great Plains: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 38, no. 3, pp. 431-442
- Graff, H.J., 1970, The Ninnescah Shale, beds 1 through 7, of south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 165 p.
- Green, D.A., 1937, Major divisions of Permian in Oklahoma and southern Kansas [with discussion]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 21, no. 12, pp. 1515-1533
- Green, D.A., 1938, Major divisions of Permian in Oklahoma and southern Kansas [abstr. with discussion]: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. 6, pp. 1-3
- Green, L.K., 1963, A detailed study of a portion of the Hutchinson salt of Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 43 p.
- Greene, F.C., 1910, The Dakota-Permian contact in northern Kansas: *Kansas University Science Bulletin*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-8
- Griffin, J.R., Jr., 1974, Paleoecologic study of the Oketo shale (Lower Permian) in north central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 179 p.
- Grimsley, G.P.; and Bailey, E.H.S., 1899, Special report on gypsum and gypsum cement plasters: *The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 5, 183 p.*
- Grossnickle, W.E., 1961, Petrology of the Fort Riley Limestone from four Kansas quarries: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 82 p.
- Hall, J.G., 1896, Chapter V, A geologic section from state line opposite Boicourt, to Alma, principally along the Osage River: *The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 99-106*
- Hansen, Terry J., 1977, Dissolution in the Hutchinson Salt Member of the Wellington Formation near Russell, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 61 p.
- Harding, K.S., 1951, The stratigraphy and lithology of the Indian Cave Sandstone in southeastern Nebraska and northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 55 p.
- Hargadine, G.[D.], 1959, Clay mineralogy and other petrologic aspects of the Grenola Limestone Formation in the Manhattan, Kansas, area: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 76 p.
- Harned, C.H.; and Chelikowsky, J.R., 1945, The stratigraphic range of the Pennsylvanian-Permian disconformity in Pottawatomie County, Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 48, no. 3, pp. 355-358
- Hartig, R.L., 1954, Minor petrographic constituents of some Permian rocks: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 48 p.
- Hattin, D.E., 1954, Depositional environment of the Wreford megacyclothem (Lower Permian) of Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 253 p.

Hattin, D.E., 1957, Depositional environment of the Wreford megacyclothem (Lower Permian) of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 124, 150 p.

Haworth, Erasmus; and Bennett, John, 1908, Chapter III, General stratigraphy: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 9 (Special report on oil and gas), pp. 57-159

Hockens, S.N., 1959, Lithofacies study of Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in northwestern Kansas and adjacent areas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

Holdoway, K.A., 1976, Deposition of evaporites and red beds of the Nippewalla Group, Permian, western Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 115 p.

Holdoway, K.A., 1978, Deposition of evaporites and red beds of the Nippewalla Group, Permian, western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 215, 43 p.

Hollweg, W.A., 1964, Permian evaporites overlying the Blaine Formation of western Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 76 p.

Hooker, R.A., 1956, Intraformational structural features of the Chase Group, Wolfcamp series: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p.

Huber, D.D., 1964, Petrology of the Crouse Limestone in the vicinity of Manhattan, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 133 p.

Hylton, Alysa, 1983, Petrology and depositional environment of the Stone Corral Formation (Lower Permian), Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 6

Hylton, A.K., 1986, The petrology and environment of deposition of the Stone Corral Formation (Lower Permian, Kansas): Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 76 p.

Hylton, Alysa, 1988, Environment of deposition of the Stone Corral Formation (Lower Permian), Kansas: Compass, vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 70-79

Hylton, A.K.; and Merriam, D.F., 1985, Depositional environment of Lower Permian Stone Corral Formation, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 69, no. 2, p. 269

Hylton, A.K.; and Merriam, D.F., 1985, Depositional environment of Lower Permian Stone Corral Formation, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Annual Meeting Program and Abstracts, no. 4, unpag.

Imbrie, John, 1955, Quantitative lithofacies and biofacies study of Florena shale (Permian) of Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 649-670

Imbrie, John, 1960, Beattie Limestone facies and their bearing on cyclic sedimentation theory, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 128-129

Imbrie, John; and Kornicker, L.S., 1956, Dolomite in the Florena shale of Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 67, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1816

Imbrie, John; Laporte, L.F.; and Merriam, D.F., 1959, Beattie Limestone facies and their bearing on cyclical sedimentation theory, pp. 69-78, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 136 p.

Imbrie, John; Laporte, L.F.; and Merriam, D.F., 1964, Beattie Limestone facies (Lower Permian) of the northern Midcontinent, pp. 219-238, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace, 1957, Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Jewett, J.M.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1951, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks in] Lyon County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Field Conference, Guidebook, 23 p.

Johnson, W.B., 1949, The mineralogy of some shales of the Lower Permian System of Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 72 p.

Jones, C.L., 1965, Petrography of evaporites from the Wellington Formation near Hutchinson, Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 1201-A, 70 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1936, [Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Tenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 73 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1937, Road log for Flint Hills trip: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., 4 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1938, Carey Salt Mine, Hutchinson, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., 5 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1940, Lower red beds trip: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Society, 1940, Road log for Flint Hills trip: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., 4 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1946, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks], Winfield to Sedan, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Society, 1946, Nemaha ridge trip [Permian rocks], Augusta to Elmdale, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Society, 1949, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks], Winfield to Sedan, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Keairns, C.E.; and Boardman, D.R., II, 1994, Sequence stratigraphy of Carboniferous-Permian boundary strata from the North American midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 26, no. 7, p. 432 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 28]

Kellett, Betty, 1932, Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue Series and Pennsylvanian, [loose sheet], *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Kellett, Betty, 1951, Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas, showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue Series and Pennsylvanian: Kansas Geological Society, Cross Section, 1 sheet

Keyes, C.R., 1938, Emendation of Geuda title for great Kansan salt-bed: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 69, no. 2, pp. 135-136

Keyes, C.R., 1938, Inadequacy of Cimarron Series in Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 69, no. 4, pp. 297-298

Keyes, C.R., 1938, Correlative directrix of Permian of Rocky Mountain front, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Proceedings*, 1937, pp. 244-245

Keyes, C.R., 1941, Kansas Riley Limestone in trans-Pecos Texas?: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 3, pp. 229-230

Kozur, Heinz, 1984, Carboniferous-Permian boundary in marine and continental sediments, pp. 577-586, *In*, Belt, E.S.; and Macqueen, R.W., (eds.); Part 3, Sedimentology and geochemistry: *International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Ninth, Proceedings*, vol. 3, 711 p.

Kraemer, J.L., 1934, A traverse of the Big Blue series from the Nebraska state line to Manhattan, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 95 p.

Kume, J.; and Spinazola, J.M., 1983, Depth and thickness of selected units in Upper Permian, Upper Jurassic, and Lower Cretaceous rocks in southwestern Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Water-resources Investigations, no. 83-4095, 7 sheets, scale 1:500,000

Lambert, L.L.; Youle, J.C.; and Watney, W.L., 1995, Sequence heirarchy and early Absaroka onlap in North American midcontinent, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 67, [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 116-117]

Lambert, M.W., 1979, Copper sulfides in the Permian redbeds of Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, Indiana University, Bloomington, IN, 99 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1979-3)

Lambert, M.W.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Ripley, E.M., 1981, Copper sulfides in the Lower Permian redbeds of south-central Kansas; Part 2; Ore mineralogy: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 223, pt. 2, 15 p.

Lambert, M.W.; and Ripley, E.M., 1979, Mineralogy and paragenesis of red-bed copper mineralization in the Permian of south-central Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 11, no. 2, p. 163

Lambert, M.W.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Ripley, E.M., 1981, Copper sulfides in the Lower Permian redbeds of south-central Kansas; Part 2; Ore mineralogy: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 223, pt. 2, 15 p.

Lane, N.G., 1954, Environment of deposition of the Grenola Formation (Lower Permian) in southern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 71 p.

Lane, N.G., 1958, Environment of deposition of the Grenola Limestone (Lower Permian) in southern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 130 (1958 reports of studies), pt. 3, pp. 117-164

Lane, N.G., 1964, Paleoecology of the Council Grove Group (Lower Permian) in Kansas, based upon microfossil assemblages: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 170, pt. 5, 23 p.

- Laporte, L.F., 1960, Sedimentary facies of the Cottonwood limestone (Permian), northern Mid-continent: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Columbia University, New York, NY
- Laporte, L.F., 1962, Paleocology of the Cottonwood limestone (Permian), northern Mid-continent: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 5, pp. 521-544
- Lee, M.J., 1972, Clay mineralogy of Havensville Shale: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS
- Luczaj, J.A., 1998, Regional and stratigraphic distribution of uranium in the Lower Permian Chase Group carbonates of southwest Kansas: Log Analyst, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 18-26
- Luczaj, J.A., 1995, Origin and timing of uranium-bearing diagenetic phases in the lower Krider Member of the Nolans Limestone, Hugoton embayment, southwest Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 136 p.
- Luczaj, J.A.; and Goldstein, R.H., 2000, Diagenesis of the Lower Permian Krider Member, southwest Kansas, U.S.A.; fluid-inclusion, U-Pb, and fission-track evidence for reflux dolomitization during latest Permian time: Journal of Sedimentary Research, vol. 70, no. 3, pp. 762-773
- Lutz-Garihan, A.B.; and Cuffey, R.J., 1979, Stratigraphy of the Lower Permian Wreford megacyclothem in southernmost Kansas and northern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 216, 19 p.
- McCrone, A.W., 1960, The Red Eagle cyclothem (Lower Permian): Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 268 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1960-3)
- McCrone, A.W., 1962, The Red Eagle cyclothem (Lower Permian), (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 22, no. 8, p. 2756
- McCrone, A.W., 1963, Paleocology and biostratigraphy of the Red Eagle cyclothem (Lower Permian) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 164, 114 p.
- McMillen, H.O., 1947, Study of the relationship between the Cottonwood limestone and Neva Limestone structures: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 30 p.
- McPherron, D.S., 1956, Clay mineralogy of some of the Permian shales: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 57 p.
- Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1952, Correlation of Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks from western Kansas to the Front Range of Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Chart, no. OC-46, 3 sheets
- Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1953, Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks of southeastern Colorado and adjacent areas: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Map, no. OM-135, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,143,180
- Malone, D.J., 1962, Stratigraphic relations and structural significance of the Blaine Formation in the sub-surface of southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 72 p.
- Martinez, A.; Anderson, N.L.; and Carr, T., 1996, Distribution and thickness of the Cimarron salt (Lower Permian) in southern Stafford and northern Pratt Counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1996-11, 11 p.

Mazzullo, S.J., 1997, Sequence stratigraphic, paleobathymetric, and tectonic controls on reservoir architecture in Lower Permian (Chase Group), cyclic carbonates in the midcontinent, USA, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 6, pp. 78-79 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 57, no. 4, p. 148]

Mazzullo, S.J., 1997, Characterization of Lower Permian, cyclic carbonate reservoirs (Chase Group) in the mid-continent based on outcrop model-analogs, (abstr.), p. 240, *In*, McMahan, G., (ed. and compl.); Transactions of the 1997 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, September 14-16, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; new technologies for an old frontier: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, OK, 278 p.

Mazzullo, S.J., 1998, Stratigraphic architecture of Lower Permian, cyclic carbonate reservoirs (Chase Group) in the mid-continent USA, based on outcrop studies: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 82, no. 3, pp. 464-483

Mazzullo, S.J.; and Teal, C.S., (leaders), 1994, A new look at old rocks; stratigraphy, sedimentology, and structure of the Chase Group (Permian, Wolfcampian), south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Field Trip, Guidebook, 63 p.

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1995, Cycles, cyclothem, and sequences in Chase Group strata (Permian, Wolfcampian), south-central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 72-73

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1995, Facies and stratigraphic analysis of cyclothem strata in the Chase Group (Permian, Wolfcampian), south-central Kansas, pp. 217-248, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1995, Sequence stratigraphy and depositional facies in the Chase Group (Permian, Wolfcampian), south-central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 79, no. 9, p. 1404, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 56, no. 3, pp. 127-128]

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1996, Sequence stratigraphy and depositional facies in the Chase Group (Permian, Wolfcampian), south-central Kansas, (abstr.), p. 349, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1996, Chase Group strata in north-central Kansas and Nebraska; outcrop analogs of stratigraphic-trap reservoirs, roadlog and locality guide: Kansas Geological Society, Field Trip, Guidebook, 92 p.

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1996, Sequence stratigraphic analysis of Permian (Wolfcampian), cyclic ramp strata (Chase Group) in the midcontinent USA, and comparison to classic Pennsylvanian cyclothem, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, no. 5, p. 94

Mazzullo, S.J.; Teal, C.S.; and Burtnett, C.A., 1997, Outcrop stratigraphy and depositional facies of the Chase Group (Permian, Wolfcampian) in Kansas and southeastern Nebraska: Kansas Geological Survey, Technical Series, no. 6, 210 p.

Meek, F.B.; and Hayden, F.V., 1858, On the probable existence of Permian rocks in Kansas Terr.: Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceedings for 1858, pp. 9-10

Mehl, R.L., 1959, Subsurface Paleozoic geology of northwestern Kansas, southwestern Nebraska and northeastern Colorado: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

Mendenhall, R.A., 1958, Surface geology of Bala, Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 44 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1957, Notes on the Permian Stone Corral Formation of central and western Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 267-277

Merriam, D.F., 1958, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of the Stone Corral Formation (Permian) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 17, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Merriam, D.F., 1959, Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in northeastern Kansas, pp. 129-136, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 136 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1962, Late Paleozoic limestone "buildups" in Kansas, pp. 73-81, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Miller, K.B., 1994, Tuttle Creek Lake spillway exposure; cycle patterns and paleosol profiles: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1994-23, 26 p.

Miller, K.B.; and Twiss, P.C., 1994, Rocks of the Milford Lake spillway; facies, cycles, and environments of deposition: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1994-47, 33 p.

Miller, K.B.; and West, R.R., 1995, Identification of sequence boundaries within cyclic strata of the Lower Permian (Wolfcampian) of Kansas; problems and alternatives, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 74

Miller, K.B.; and West, R.R., 1998, Identification of sequence boundaries within cyclic strata of the Lower Permian of Kansas, USA, problems and alternatives: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 106, no. 2, pp. 119-132

Miller, K.B.; and West, R.R., 1999, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States; discussion and reply: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 111, no. 3, pp. 467-472

Moore, D.F., 1951, Geology of the Permian salt in western Anadarko basin, Kansas-Oklahoma, (abstr.): *Oil and Gas Journal*, vol. 50, no. 29, p. 84

Moore, D.F., 1952, Geology of the Permian salt in western Anadarko basin, Kansas-Oklahoma, (abstr.): *Geophysics*, vol. 17, no. 1, pp. 173-174

Moore, D.F., 1953, Occurrence of the Permian salt--western Kansas, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 37, no. 11, p. 2609

Moore, D.F., 1953, Occurrence of the Permian salt-western Kansas, (abstr.): *Oil and Gas Journal*, vol. 52, no. 24, p. 195

Moore, R.C., 1925, Subsidence in a part of Hutchinson, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1925-2, 7 p.

Moore, R.C., 1934, Composite section of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks along Kansas River and in west central Missouri: Kansas Geological Survey, 1 sheet

Moore, R.C., 1935, Correlation of phases in sedimentation cycles in Pennsylvanian and "Permian" rocks of Kansas, (abstr. with discussion): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1934, p. 100

Moore, R.C., 1936, Pennsylvanian and Lower "Permian" rocks of the Kansas-Missouri region, pp. 7-16, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Tenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 73 p.

Moore, R.C., 1937, Annotated index of stratigraphic terms used in Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian section of southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma, pp. 99-106, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C., 1941, Report on the Medicine Lodge gas field, Barber County, Kansas, with supplement: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1941-2, 46 p.

Moore, R.C., 1957, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 77-84, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Mulenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Moore, R.C., 1959, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 41-50, *In*, Moore, R.C.; and Merriam, D.F.; Kansas....1959: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-third Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 51 p.

Moore, R.C., 1959, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 46-55, *In*, Moore, R.C.; and Merriam, D.F.; Kansas field conference....1959: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Association of American State Geologists, Annual Meeting, 55 p.

Moore, R.C., 1962, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 91-100, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Moore, R.C., 1965, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 27-36, *In*, Golden anniversary convention of Sigma Gamma Epsilon: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter (University of Kansas), [Program and Field Trip Guidebook], 50 p. (reprinted from Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Association of American State Geologists, Annual Meeting)

Moore, R.C.; and Elias, M.K., [no date], Classification of the "Lower Permian" rocks in Kansas, part I: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. ND-22, 19 p.

Moore, R.C.; and Elias, M.K., [no date], Stratigraphy of the Big Blue series in northcentral Kansas, part II: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. ND-23, 72 p.

Moore, R.C.; and Elias, M.K., 1934, Sedimentation cycles as a guide to stratigraphic classification of the Kansas Lower Permian, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1933, p. 100

- Moore, R.C.; Elias, M.K.; and Newell, N.D., 1934, Pennsylvanian and "Permian" rocks of Kansas, composite section along Kansas River and in west central Missouri: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1934-3, 1 sheet
- Moore, R.C.; and Moss, R.G., 1934, Permian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the northern Midcontinent area, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1933, p. 100
- Moore, R.C.; and Mudge, M.R., 1956, Reclassification of some Lower Permian and Upper Pennsylvanian strata in northern Mid-continent: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 40, no. 9, pp. 2271-2278
- Morgan, W.A.; and Babcock, J.A., (eds.), 1988, Permian rocks of the midcontinent: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Special Publication, no. 1, 224 p.
- Mudge, M.R., 1956, Sandstones and channels in Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 654-678
- Mudge, M.R., 1957, Lithologic variation in exposed Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in Kansas, pp. 105-112, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.
- Mudge, M.R., 1957, Permian-Pennsylvanian boundary in Kansas, pp. 113-118, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.
- Mudge, M.R.; and Yochelson, E.L., 1962, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and lowermost Permian rocks in Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 323, 213 p
- Norton, G.H., 1937, Lower red beds of Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 21, no. 12, pp. 1557-1558
- Norton, G.H., 1939, Permian redbeds of Kansas [with discussion]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 23, no. 12, pp. 1751-1819
- Norton, G.H., 1939, Permian red beds of Kansas, (abstr.): Oil Weekly, vol. 93, no. 3, p. 70
- Nutter, B.L., 1995, Sedimentology of the Indian Cave Sandstone, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 14, p. 34
- O'Connor, H.G.; and Jewett, J.M., 1952, The Red Eagle Formation in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 96 (1952 reports of studies), pt. 8, pp. 329-362
- O'Connor, H.G.; Zeller, D.E.; Bayne, C.K.; Jewett, J.M.; and Swineford, Ada, 1968, Permian System, pp. 43-53, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.
- Pabian, R.K.; and Diffendal, R.F., Jr., (compls.), 1989, Late Pennsylvanian and early Permian cyclic sedimentation, paleogeography, paleoecology, and biostratigraphy in Kansas and Nebraska: Nebraska Geological Survey, Lincoln, NE, 75 p. [guidebook for Geological Society of America annual meeting]
- Parish, K.L., 1952, A stratigraphic study of the insoluble residues of the Council Grove Group limestones of the Manhattan, Kansas area: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 125 p.

Pecchioni, L.L., 1981, Depositional environment of the Eskridge Shale (Lower Permian): Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 171 p.

Peterson, J.A., 1980, Permian paleogeography and sedimentary provinces, west central United States, pp. 271-292, *In*, Fouch, T.D.; and Magathan, E.R., (eds.); Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, 431 p.

Pierarcacos, N.J., 2000, Depositional environments and sequence-stratigraphic framework of the subsurface Council Grove Group (Permian) of the Hugoton Embayment, Kansas, (abstr.), *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Platform carbonates in the southern midcontinent, 1996 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 101, 359 p.

Prosser, C.S., 1894, Kansas River section of the Permo-Carboniferous and Permian rocks of Kansas: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 6, pp. 29-54

Prosser, C.S., 1895, The classification of the upper Paleozoic rocks of central Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 682-705, no. 7, pp. 764-800

Prosser, C.S., 1897, The Upper Permian and the Lower Cretaceous: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 2, pp. 55-194

Prosser, C.S., 1897, The Permian and upper Carboniferous of southern Kansas: *Kansas University Quarterly*, vol. 6, series A, pp. 149-175

Prosser, C.S., 1897, Comparison of the Carboniferous and Permian formations of Nebraska and Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-16, no. 2, pp. 148-172

Prosser, C.S., 1899, Correlation of the Carboniferous rocks of Nebraska with those of Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 342-356

Prosser, C.S., 1902, Revised classification of the upper Paleozoic formations of Kansas: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 703-737

Prosser, C.S., 1905, Notes on the Permian formations of Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 36, pp. 142-161

Prosser, C.S., 1910, The anthracolithic or Upper Paleozoic of Kansas and related regions: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 125-161

Puckette, J.; Boardman, D.R., II; and Al-Shaieb, Z., 1995, Evidence for sea-level fluctuation and stratigraphic sequences in the Council Grove (Lower Permian), Hugoton embayment, southern mid-continent, pp. 269-290, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Puckette, J.; Boardman, D.R., II; and Al-Shaieb, Z., 1996, Evidence for sea-level fluctuation and stratigraphic sequences in the Council Grove (Lower Permian), Hugoton embayment, southern mid-continent, (abstr.), p. 353, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Putman, B.M., 1960, Subsurface study of the Las Animas arch area, Colorado and Kansas, with special reference to its future oil and gas potential: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 73 p.

Ranke, E.C., 1997, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 109, no. 9, pp. 1089-1100

Ranke, E.C., 1999, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States; reply: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 111, no. 3, pp. 469-472

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1962, Regional stratigraphic analysis of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks in western Midcontinent, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 1345-1370

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1968, Permian System in western mid-continent: Mountain Geologist, vol. 5, no. 3, pp. 127-138

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1986, Permian System in the Midcontinent, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, no. 4, unpag.

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1986, Stratigraphic framework of the Nippewalla Group, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, no. 4, unpag.

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1988, Permian System in western midcontinent, pp. 3-12, *In*, Morgan, W.A.; and Babcock, J.A., (eds.); Permian rocks of the Midcontinent: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Special Publication, no. 1, 224 p.

Russell, J.L., 1970, Permian-Cretaceous unconformity in Marion County, Kansas, (abstr.): Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, no. 80, p. 37

Russell, J.L., 1972, Distribution of several lithologies in Late Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of the northern Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 293-294

Russell, J.L., 1974, Comparison of two late Paleozoic red shales of the Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 289 p.

Russell, J.L., 1974, Comparison of two late Paleozoic red shales of the Midcontinent region, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 35, no. 5, p. 2265B

Schumaker, R.D., 1966, Regional study of Kansas Permian evaporite formations: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 87 p.

Sellards, E.H.; and Beede, J.W., 1905, Stratigraphy of the eastern outcrop of the Kansas Permian: American Geologist, vol. 36, pp. 83-111

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter, 1965, Golden anniversary convention of Sigma Gamma Epsilon: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter (University of Kansas), [Program and Field Trip Guidebook], 50 p.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, [no date], South-central Kansas field trip: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Guidebook, 15 p.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, [no date], Third annual Kansas State - Kansas University, field trip: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Guidebook, 14 p.

Skelton, L.H., 2000, A Permian age tidal channel sandstone in Sedgwick County, Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 19, p. 49

Smit, D.E.; Norris, J.B.; and Watson, P.K., 1978, The edge of the Great Plains: Compass, vol. 56, no. 1, pp. 20-26

Smith, A.J., 1901, The Americus limestone: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 17, pp. 189-193

Snyder, B.L., 1968, Stratigraphy of the middle part of the Council Grove Group ("Early Permian") in the northern Midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 157 p.

Sphar, J.D., 1965, The origin of the Wreford chert (Wolfcampian) of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 86 p.

Stever, R.C., 1987, Depositional and diagenetic framework of the Lower Permian Chase Group, southern Hugoton embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, University of Oklahoma, School of Geology and Geophysics, Norman, OK, 198 p.

Stewart, G.F., 1973, A basis for prediction of denudation and erosion rates in central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 215 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1973-10)

Stewart, J.W., 1963, Lithologic investigation of the Schroyer limestone in Pottawatomie, Riley, and Geary counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 54 p.

Swallow, G.C., 1858, On Permian strata in Kansas Territory: American Journal of Science, series 2, vol. 25, p. 305

Swallow, G.C., 1858, [On Permian in Kansas]: St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 1, p. 111

Swallow, G.C., 1867, Section of the rocks in eastern Kansas: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 15, pp. 57-82

Swineford, Ada, 1954, Petrology of outcropping post Wolfcampian Permian rocks in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Pennsylvania State University, University Park, PA, 340 p.

Swineford, Ada, 1955, Upper Permian sediments in south-central Kansas, pp. 57-59, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 118 p.

Swineford, Ada, 1955, Petrography of Upper Permian rocks in south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 111, 179 p.

Tien, P., 1970, Origin of the cherts in limestones of the Chase Group (Lower Permian), Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1970-2, 8 p.

Terwilliger-Robertson, S.J., 1983, Petrology and depositional sequences of the Council Grove Group (Lower Permian), Panoma field, Grant and Haskell counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK, 49 p.

Terwilliger-Robertson, S.J., 1986, Petrology and depositional sequences of the Council Grove Group (Lower Permian), Panoma field, Grant and Haskell counties, Kansas: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 204-208

Thompson, J.C., 1912, The Neva Limestone: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 26 p.

Tien, Pei-lin, 1970, Origin of the cherts in limestones of the Chase Group (Lower Permian), Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1970-2, 8 p.

Toomey, D.F.; and Mitchell, R.[W.], (leaders), 1986, Facies relationships and paleodepositional settings of the Herington-to-Winfield stratigraphic interval (Lower Permian), southern Kansas - northern Oklahoma: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, pp. 1-157, [field guidebook, fourth annual meeting]

Tschernyschew, T., 1902, Correlation of Russian and Kansas Permian sections: Russia, *Geologicheskii Komitet, Trudy*, vol. 16, pp. 392-393 (in Russian)

Twiss, P.C., 1988, Beattie Limestone (Lower Permian) of eastern Kansas, pp. 35-41, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Twiss, P.C., 1989, Amoco no. 1 Hargrave; a reference section for the Lower Permian rocks of east-central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 42

Twiss, P.C., 1990, Crouse Limestone, a regressive carbonate sequence (Lower Permian) of the Kansas midcontinent, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 9, p. 63

Twiss, P.C., 1990, Fort Riley Limestone, a regressive carbonate sequence (Lower Permian) of the Kansas midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 34

Twiss, P.C., 1991, Chase Group from the near-surface Amoco No. 1 Hargrave core, Riley County, Kansas, pp. 123-141, *In*, Kansas Geological Survey; Midcontinent core workshop; integrated studies of petroleum reservoirs in the midcontinent, Midcontinent AAPG section meeting, Wichita, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-52, 172 p.

Twiss, P.C.; and Underwood, J.R., Jr., 1988, Barneston Limestone (Lower Permian) of eastern Kansas, pp. 25-28, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Verville, G.J., 1951, Pennsylvanian and Permian stratigraphy of Elk County, Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 328 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1951-7)

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, *Bulletin*, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1934, Geology of southwestern Kansas and adjacent states, pp. 8-32, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Younger Paleozoic rocks of southwestern Kansas and adjacent parts of Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas]: Kansas Geological Society, Eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 71 p.

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1937, The Wellington Formation of central Kansas: Municipal University of Wichita, Bulletin, vol. 12, no. 5, 18 p. [University Studies, Bulletin, no. 2]

Ver Wiebe, W.A.; and Vickery, W.R., 1932, Index to the stratigraphy of eastern Kansas and adjoining areas, pp. 105-120, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Vincent, D.A., 1965, Evaporites and associated clastics within the Sumner Group (Lower Permian) of central and western Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 63 p.

Voran, R.L., 1977, Fossil assemblages, stratigraphy, and depositional environments of the Crouse Limestone (Lower Permian) in north central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 208 p.

Wardlaw, B.R.; Boardman, D.R., II; and Nestell, M.K., 1995 Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian conodont biostratigraphy of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 93 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 160]

Watney, W.L., 1980, Subsurface geologic study of the Lower Permian Hutchinson salt using automated methods, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 83, no. 3, p. 157

Watney, W.L., 1980, Subsurface geologic study of the Hutchinson salt: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1980-16, 53 p. Watney, W.L., 1986, Distribution and significance of the Hutchinson Salt (Lower Leonardian) in Kansas, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts, no. 4, unpag.

Watney, W.L.; Berg, J.A.; and Paul, S.[E.], 1988, Origin and distribution of the Hutchinson Salt (lower Leonardian) in Kansas, pp. 113-135, *In*, Morgan, W.A.; and Babcock, J.A., (eds.); Permian rocks of the midcontinent: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, Special Publication, no. 1, 224 p.

Watney, W.L.; and Paul, S.E., 1980, Maps and cross sections of the Lower Permian Hutchinson salt in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1980-7, 10 p., 6 plates, map scales 1:500,000

Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.), 1985, Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Wells, J.D., 1950, A study of the Eskridge Shale: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 35 p.

- Wells, J.D., 1950, A study of the Eskridge Shale: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 53, no. 4, pp. 535-543
- Welsh, J.P., 1966, The origin of the Day Creek Dolomite (Permian) of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 67 p.
- West, R.R., (ed.), 1972, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Crouse Limestone (Permian) in north-central Kansas: Kansas State University, Department of Geology; [guidebook for] Geological Society of America, South-Central Section, Sixth Annual Meeting, 109 p.
- West, R.R.; Archer, A.W.; and Miller, K.B., 1997, The role of climate in stratigraphic patterns exhibited by late Palaeozoic rocks exposed in Kansas: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, vol. 128, no. 1-4, pp. 1-16
- West, R.R.; Busch, R.M.; and Rollins, H.B., 1988, Hierarchical genetic stratigraphy in midcontinent Upper Paleozoic rocks, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 132
- West, R.R.; Jeppesen, J.A.; Pearce, R.W.; and Twiss, P.C., 1972, Crouse Limestone depositional environments, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 298-299
- West, R.R.; Jeppesen, J.A.; Pearce, R.W.; and Twiss, P.C., 1972, Crouse Limestone; its stratigraphy and depositional environments, pp. 81-89, *In*, West, R.R., (ed.); Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Crouse Limestone (Permian) in north-central Kansas; Field trip guidebook, sixth annual meeting, South-Central Section, Geological Society of America: Kansas State University, Department of Geology, Manhattan, KS, 109 p.
- West, R.R.; and Twiss, P.C., 1983, Crouse Limestone; an example for the DNAG field guide to Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 37
- West, R.R.; and Twiss, P.C., 1988, The Crouse Limestone in north-central Kansas; lateral changes and paleoecological analysis, pp. 29-34, *In*, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.
- White, L.M., 1981, Deposition and diagenesis of the "Five finger carbonate," Council Grove Group, Hugoton field, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX, 89 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1981-18)
- Wilde, G.L., 1971, Phylogeny of Pseudofusulinella and its bearing on Early Permian stratigraphy, pp. 363-379, *In*, Paleozoic perspectives; a paleontological tribute to G. Arthur Cooper: Smithsonian Contributions to Paleobiology, no. 3, 290 p.
- Wilde, G.L., 1991, Permian chronostratigraphy in Kansas [comment]: Geology, vol. 19, no. 6, pp. 664-665
- Wilson, L.R., 1980, Comparison of the litho- and biostratigraphy at the Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): Palynology, vol. 4, p. 254
- Wilson, L.R.; and Rashid, M.A., 1971, Palynological evidence for a Pennsylvanian age assignment of the Gearyan Series in Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 248

Wilson, L.R.; and Rashid, M.A., 1975, Palynological evidence for a Pennsylvanian age assignment of the Gearyan Series in Kansas and Oklahoma, pp. 183-193, *In*, Barlow, J.A.; (ed.); The age of the Dunkard, Proceedings of the first I.C. White Memorial Symposium: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown, WV, 352 p.

Wiman, W.D., 1966, Petrology of the Threemile Limestone (Lower Permian) in the Flint Hills of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS

Wooster, L.C., 1890, The Permo-Carboniferous of Greenwood and Butler Cos., Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 6, pp. 9-18

Yang, C.-F., 1998, The sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Council Grove Group (Permian) from the North American midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK, 335 p.

Yates, J.A., 1911, A description of the changes in the Cottonwood limestone south of Cottonwood Falls, Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 23/24, pp. 75-90

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Pennsylvanian

- Abels, T.A., 1958, A subsurface lithofacies study of the Morrowan Series in the northern Anadarko basin: Unpubl. M.G.E. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK
- Abels, T.A., 1959, A subsurface lithofacies study of the Morrowan Series in the northern Anadarko basin: Shale Shaker, vol. 9, no. 7, pp. 5-21 [reprinted in Shale Shaker Dig., no. 3, pp. 93-108, 1962]
- Abernathy, G.E., 1936, The Cherokee of southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 108 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1936-1)
- Abernathy, G.E., 1937, The Cherokee Group of southeastern Kansas, pp. 18-23, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.
- Abernathy, G.E., 1938, Cyclical sedimentation of the Cherokee: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 41, pp. 193-197
- Abernathy, G.E., 1944, Mined areas of the Weir-Pittsburg coal bed: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 52 (1944 reports of studies), pt. 5, pp. 213-228
- Abernathy, G.E., 1946, Strip-mined areas in the southeastern Kansas coal field: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 64 (1946 reports of studies), pt. 4, pp. 125-144
- Abernathy, G.E., 1947, Engineering report on Sorghum Hollow pool, Montgomery County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1947-1, 18 p.
- Adams, D.J., 1959, Relationships of physical characteristics of the Bluejacket sandstone (Middle Pennsylvanian) to petroleum production: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas Lawrence, KS, 80 p.
- Adams, G.I., 1896, Chapter I; A geologic section from Galena to Wellington: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume no. 1, pp. 16-30
- Adams, G.I., 1901, The Carboniferous and Permian age of the red beds of eastern Oklahoma from stratigraphic evidence: American Journal of Science, series 4, vol. 12, pp. 383-386
- Adams, G.I., 1901, Chapter III, General geology, pp. 76-94, *In*, Bain, H.F.; Preliminary report on the lead and zinc deposits of the Ozark region: U.S. Geological Survey, Annual Report, no. 22, pt. 2, pp. 23-227
- Adams, G.I., 1902, Lithologic phases of the Pennsylvanian and Permian of Kansas, Indian Territory and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 15, pp. 545-546
- Adams, G.I., 1902, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 16, p. 1029
- Adams, G.I., 1903, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 14, pp. 191-200
- Adams, G.I., 1903, Stratigraphic relations of the red beds to the Carboniferous and Permian in northern Texas, (abstr.): Science, new series, vol. 17, p. 292

Adams, G.I.; Girty, G.H.; and White, David, 1903 Stratigraphy and paleontology of the upper Carboniferous rocks of the Kansas section: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 211, 123 p.

Aden, L.J., 1982, Clay mineralogy and depositional environments of upper Cherokee (Desmoinesian) mudrocks, eastern Kansas, western Missouri, and northeastern Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 105

Aden, L.J., 1982, Clay mineralogy and depositional environments of upper Cherokee (Desmoinesian) mudrocks, eastern Kansas, western Missouri, and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 126 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-31)

Al-Kharsan, H.F., 1969, Carbonate petrography of the Red Eagle Limestone (Lower Permian), southern Kansas and north-central Oklahoma: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 187 p.

Al-Shaieb, Zuhair; Alberta, P.L.; and Gaskins, Mike, 1989, Role of diagenesis in development of Upper Morrow fan-delta reservoirs in Anadarko basin, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 8, p. 1043

Al-Shaieb, Z.; Puckette, J.; and Abdalla, A., 1995, Influence of sea-level fluctuation on reservoir quality of the Upper Morrowan sandstones, northwestern shelf of the Anadarko basin, pp. 249-268, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Alissa, A.M.I., 1999, Electrofacies model and sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Morrowan, southwestern Kansas, case study of Arroyo and Gentzler fields: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 163 p. (avail. as Kansas Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1999-59)

Alissa, A.M.I.; and Carr, T.R., 1999, Sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Morrow in the Arroyo and Gentzler fields of southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 83, no. 7, p. 1191

Allen, B.M., 1990, The stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Calhoun Shale formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 147 p.

Allen, B.M.; and Merriam, D.F., 1990, Stratigraphic and spatial distribution of some Upper Pennsylvanian shales in south-central Kansas as related to oil and gas production, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 74, no. 5, p. 597

Allen, B.M.; and Merriam, D.F., 1991, Comparison of mid-Virgilian (Pennsylvanian) shale formations, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, v. 10, p. 1

Andersen, Rod, 1982, Upper Howard (White Cloud) Limestone trend in western Sumner County, Kansas, pp. 31-43, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 43 p.

Anderson, J.E., 1989, Diagenesis of the Lansing and Kansas City groups (Upper Pennsylvanian), northwestern Kansas and southwestern Nebraska, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 1-2

Anderson, J.E., 1989, Diagenesis of the Lansing and Kansas City groups (Upper Pennsylvanian), northwestern Kansas and southwestern Nebraska: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 259 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1989-14)

Archer, A.W., 1991, Tidal influence within Pennsylvanian sandstones, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin vol. 75, no. 8, p. 1392

Archer, A.W.; and Feldman, H.R., 1995, Incised valleys and estuarine facies of the Douglas Group (Virgilian); implications for similar Pennsylvanian sequences in the U.S. mid-continent, pp. 119-140, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P. (eds. and leaders), 1993, Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1993-24, 243 p.

Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; Maples, C.G.; Schultz, H.-P.; and West, R.R., 1996, Sequence stratigraphy and sedimentology of fossil Lagerstätten (Carboniferous; U.S. mid-continent), (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 28, no. 7, p. 184

Archer, A.W.; Lanier, W.P.; and Feldman, H.R., 1994, Stratigraphy and depositional history within incised paleovalley fills and related facies, Douglas Group (Missourian/Virgilian; Upper Carboniferous) of Kansas, U.S.A., pp. 175-190, *In*, Dalrymple, R.W.; Boyd, R.; and Zaitlin, B.A., (eds.); Incised-valley systems; origin and sedimentary sequences: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists (Society for Sedimentary Geology), Special Publication no. 51, 391 p.

Archer, A.W.; and West, R.R., 1992, Climato-stratigraphic analyses of Permo-Carboniferous section of Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 2

Arvidson, R.S., 1990, Stratigraphy, carbonate petrology, diagenesis, and trace element cement geochemistry of the Wyandotte Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) Miami County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 213 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1990-34)

Atkinson, W.R., 1955, Regional structure on top of the Lansing Group in western Kansas, pp. 77-79, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 118 p.

Aufmuth, R.E., 1966, The Lansing, Kansas City, and Marmaton groups, (Pennsylvanian) of the Lemon-Victory oil and gas field, Haskell County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Miami University, Oxford, OH, 45 p.

Austin, M.N., 1988, Seismic stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian Swope Limestone, Comanche County, Kansas, and Woods County, Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 158p.

Austin, M.N., 1989, Seismic stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian Swope Limestone, Comanche County, Kansas, and Woods County, Oklahoma, (abstr.): Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 49, no. 1, pp. 25-26

Austin, M.N.; Pigott, J.D.; and Forgotson, J.M., Jr., 1989, Seismic stratigraphy of Upper Pennsylvanian Swope Limestone of Kansas and Oklahoma; quantification of thin-bed porosity through attribute analysis, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 3, p. 329, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 50, no. 1, p. 31]

Austin, M.N.; Pigott, J.D.; and Forgotson, J.M., Jr., 1989, Seismic stratigraphy of Upper Pennsylvanian Swope Limestone of Kansas and Oklahoma; quantification of thin-bed porosity through attribute analysis, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 8, p. 1043

Avis, L.E.; and Dickinson, R.C., 1990, Morrow exploration leading to the discovery of Grouse and Stockholm Southwest fields, northern Las Animas Arch, Colorado and Kansas, pp. 111-116, *In*, Sonnenberg, S.A.; Shannon, L.T.; Rader, K.; Von Drehle, W.F.; and Martin, G.W., (eds.); Morrow sandstones of southeast Colorado and adjacent areas: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO, 236 p.

Baab, Patricia, 1981, The Pawnee Limestone Formation, Novinger field, Meade County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 40 p.

Baars, D.L.; Maples, C.G.; Ritter, S.M.; and Ross, C.A., 1990, Redefinition of the Upper Pennsylvanian Virgilian Series in Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 44

Baars, D.L.; Maples, C.G.; Ritter, S.M.; and Ross, C.A., 1990, Redefinition of the Upper Pennsylvanian Virgilian Series in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1990-18, 6 p.

Baars, D.L.; Ritter, S.M.; Maples, C.G.; and Ross, C.A., 1994, Redefinition of the Upper Pennsylvanian Virgilian Series in Kansas, pp. 11-16, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 230, 80 p.

Baars, D.L.; Ross, C.A.; Ritter, S.M.; and Maples, C.G., 1994, Proposed repositioning of the Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in Kansas, pp. 5-10, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Baird, G.C., 1971, Paleocology of the Beil limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent region: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 151 p.

Baker, D.R.; and Ferguson, W.S., 1960, Cyclic deposition of the Cherokee Group in the subsurface of southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 12, pt. 2, pp. 1819-1820

Baker, J.[A.], 1992, Evidence for subaerial exposure in the Lecompton Limestone (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) Coffey Co., Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 4

Baker, J.A., 1995, Field guide to the quantitative assessment of borers and encrusters on *Orthomyalina* from the Upper Paleozoic shell bed in the Stull Shale Member of the Kanwaka Shale (Upper Pennsylvanian, Virgilian) of eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1995-3, 49 p.

Baker, J.M., 1984, A stratigraphic study of the Marmaton Group in Cowley, Elk, and Chautauqua counties in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 63 p.

Baker, T.L., 1995, Elemental geochemistry and micropaleontology of an Upper Pennsylvanian black shale; the Haskell-Cass cycle (Douglas Group), southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Texas Tech University, Lubbock, TX, 139 p.

Ball, D.S., 1985, Sedimentologic control of deposition of Haskell-Cass section (Virgilian, Douglas Group) of northern midcontinent, pp. 75-94, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.

Ball, D.S., 1985, The Pennsylvanian Haskell-Cass section; a perspective on controls of midcontinent cyclothem deposition: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 147 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1985-28)

Ball, S.M., 1957, Geology of eastern Franklin County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 75 p. (avail. as Kansas. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1957-10)

Ball, S.M., 1959, Stanton Limestone in northeastern Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 279-288

Ball, S.M., 1964, Stratigraphy of the Douglas Group (Pennsylvanian, Virgilian) in the northern Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 490 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-1)

Ball, S.M., 1969, Importance of storm activity in depositional history of Westphalia (Pennsylvanian) Limestone Member of northern Mid-continent exposures, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 705

Ball, S.M., 1971, The Westphalia Limestone of the northern Midcontinent; a possible storm deposit: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 41, no. 1, pp. 217-232

Ball, S.M., 1985, Control for the midcontinent-wide strandline shifts during latest Mississippian through earliest Permian time, pp. 95-104, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p. (avail. from the Kans. Geol. Survey)

Baptist, O.C., 1941, Study of the Oread Formation, Pennsylvanian, along the strike across Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report*, no. 1941-1, 18 p.

Barrick, J.E.; Boardman, D.R., II; and Heckel, P.H., 1996, Biostratigraphy across the Desmoinesian-Missourian Stage boundary in North American midcontinent, USA; implications for defining the Middle-Upper Pennsylvanian Series boundary: *Newsletters on Stratigraphy*, vol. 34, no. 3, pp. 161-175

Bartle, G.G., 1938, Subsurface study of Cherokee Formation near Kansas City, Missouri: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 22, no. 7, pp. 918-924

Bass, N.W., 1933, Origin of the Bartlesville shoestring sands of Greenwood and Butler counties, Kansas, (abstr.): *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. [1], p. 20

Bass, N.W., 1934, Origin of Bartlesville shoestring sands, Greenwood and Butler counties, Kansas [with discussion]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 18, no. 10, pp. 1313-1345

Bass, N.W., 1935, The Bartlesville and Burbank sands in Osage County, Oklahoma, and a part of southeastern Kansas; origin and distribution [abstr. with discussion]: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. [3], pp. 77-80

Bass, N.W., 1936, Origin of the shoestring sands of Greenwood and Butler counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 23, 135 p.

Bass, N.W., 1942, Memorandum on the Dexter-Otto district, Cowley County, Kansas Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1942-1, 8 p.

Bass, N.W.; and Dillard, W.R., 1935, Map of parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, showing the distribution of the Bartlesville and Burbank (Red Fork) sands, assisted by Constance Leatherock: U.S. Geological Survey, plate nos. 3A and 3B, scale 1:125,000

Bass, N.W.; and Dillard, W.R., 1936, New Mid-continent shoestring fields indicated by survey: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 35, no. 30, pp. 36-39

Bass, N.W.; Leatherock, Constance; Dillard, W.R.; and Kennedy, L.E., 1937, Origin and distribution of Bartlesville and Burbank shoestring oil sands in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 21, no. 1, pp. 30-66

Bass, N.W.; Leatherock, Constance; Dillard, W.R.; and Kennedy, L.E., 1937, Origin and distribution of Bartlesville and Burbank shoestring oil sands in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): World Petroleum, vol. 8, no. 3, p. 54

Beaty, D.S.; and Martinez, A., 1998, Tonganoxie Sandstone excavation--Highway K7: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-10, 1 sheet

Beaty, D.S.; and Martinez, A., 1998, Analysis of lithologic properties and permeability values in closely spaced cores from the Tonganoxie Sandstone, Wyandotte County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-53, 56 p.

Beaty, D.S.; and Martinez, A., 1998, Tonganoxie Sandstone outcrop-Highway 24/40 Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-57, 1 sheet

Beck, H.V., 1955, Geology and ground water of the Kansas River valley between Kiro and the Vermillion River: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 147 p.

Beck, H.V.; Mudge, M.R.; Clark, W.K.; and Johnson, W.B., (compls.), 1949, Field trip to southeastern Kansas: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, [no. 2], unpag.

Becker, Karl, 1940, Topeka Limestone Formation: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-1, 18 p.

Beede, J.W., 1898, The stratigraphy of Shawnee County: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 15, pp. 27-34

Beede, J.W., 1898, Preliminary notice on the correlation of the Meek and Marcou section at Nebraska City, Nebraska, with the Kansas coal measures: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 7, series A, pp. 231-233

Beede, J.W., 1899, On the correlation of the coal measures of Kansas and Nebraska: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 16, pp. 70-84

Bennett, John, 1896, Chapter IV, A geologic section along the Missouri Pacific Railway from State Line, Bourbon County, to Yates Center: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 86-98

Bennett, John, 1896, Chapter VI, A geologic section along the Kansas River from Kansas City to McFarland, including a section along Mill Creek: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 107-124

Bennison, A.P., (ed.), 1984, Upper Pennsylvanian source beds of northeastern Oklahoma and adjacent Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Field Trip Guidebook, 58 p.

Bennison, A.P., 1985, Trough-to-shelf sequence of the early Missourian Skiatook group, Oklahoma and Kansas, pp. 219-245, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.

Bennison, A.P., 1995, Middle Pennsylvanian sequence stratigraphy of the western Arkoma basin and bordering shelves, Oklahoma and Kansas; a model for foreland basins, pp. 291-318, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Berger, W.R., 1918, The relation of the Fort Scott Formation to the Boone chert in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: *Journal of Geology*, vol. 26, no. 7, pp. 618-621

Bernasek, R.A., 1967, Stratigraphy of the Admire Group ("Early Permian") in southeastern Nebraska and eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 150 p.

Bieber, D.W., 1984, Geology and reservoir characteristics of the Cherokee Group in the Start oil field of western Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 154 p.

Bisby, C.G., 1986, Depositional environments of the Wood Siding Formation and the Onaga Shale (Pennsylvanian-Permian) in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-4)

Bisby, C.G., 1987, Depositional environments of Wood Siding Formation and Onaga Shale (Pennsylvanian-Permian), northeast Kansas, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 71, no. 5, p. 531

Boardman, D.R., II; Barrick, J.E.; and Heckel, P.H., 1989, Proposed redefinition of the Missourian-Virgilian stage boundary (Late Pennsylvanian), midcontinent North America, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 21, no. 6, p. 168

Boardman, D.R., II; and Heckel, P.H., 1989, Glacial-eustatic sea-level curve for early Late Pennsylvanian sequence in north-central Texas and biostratigraphic correlation with curve for midcontinent North America: *Geology*, vol. 17, no. 9, pp. 802-805

Boardman, D.R., II; and Heckel, P.H., 1991, Glacial-eustatic sea-level curve for early Late Pennsylvanian sequence in north-central Texas and biostratigraphic correlation with curve for Midcontinent North America; reply: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 92-94

Boardman, D.R., II; and Nestell, M.K., 1993, Glacial-eustasy of the Upper Carboniferous-Lower Permian boundary strata in the North American midcontinent, (abstr.), p. 28, *In*, Beauchamp, B.; Embry, A.F.; and Glass, D.J., (eds.); Carboniferous to Jurassic Pangea, first international symposium; program and abstracts: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, AB

Boardman, D.R., II; Nestell, M.K.; and Wardlaw, B.R., 1995, Sequence stratigraphy of uppermost Carboniferous and lowermost Permian strata (Admire, Council Grove and lower Chase Group) from the midcontinent sea, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, pp. 40-41

Boardman, D.R., II; Nestell, M.K.; and Wardlaw, B.R., 1995, Sequence stratigraphy of uppermost Carboniferous and lowermost Permian strata (Admire, Council Grove and lower Chase Group) from the midcontinent sea, (abstr.): Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 159-160

Boardman, D.R., II; Wardlaw, B.W.; and Nestell, M.K., 1998, Glacial-eustatic sea-level curve and sequence stratigraphic analysis of Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian strata from the North America midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 2

Boardman, D.R., II; Wardlaw, B.R.; and Nestell, M.K., 1998, Glacial-eustatic sea level curve and sequence stratigraphic analysis of Upper Carboniferous and Lower Permian strata from the North America midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 2

Bonchonsky, A.P., 1957, A subsurface geological and geophysical investigation in Barton County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 51 p.

Bond, T.A., 1963, Palynology of the Weir-Pittsburg coal (Pennsylvanian) of Oklahoma and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 103 p.

Booth, A.L., 1962, The subsurface structure and stratigraphy as related to petroleum accumulation in Cowley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 52 p.

Bouquet, D.J., 1984, Depositional environment, diagenesis reservoir quality, and enhanced oil recovery potential of a reservoir in the Skinner Sandstone (Desmoinesian), Crawford, Labette, and Neosho counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 156 p.

Bower, R.R., 1961, Dispersal centers of sandstones in the Douglas Group (Pennsylvanian) of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 19 p.

Bowsher, A.L.; and Jewett, J.M., 1943, Coal resources of the Douglas Group in east-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 46, 94 p.

Braden, W.J., 1958, The Oread megacyclothem (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the Forest City basin: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 86 p.

Bramlette, M.N., 1925, A subsurface correlation of the stratigraphic units from Russell County to Marion County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 10, pt. 2, pp. 87-93

Bramlette, W.A., 1940, Stratigraphy report on the Topeka Limestone: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-2, 31 p.

Branson, C.C., 1962, Pennsylvanian System of the Midcontinent, pp. 431-460, *In*, Branson, C.C., (ed.); Pennsylvanian System in the United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Tulsa, OK, 505 p.

Branson, C.C., 1968, The Cherokee Group, pp. 26-31, *In*, Visher, G.S., (ed.); A guidebook to the geology of the Bluejacket-Bartlesvillesandstone, Oklahoma, AAPG and SEPM annual meeting: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, OK, 72 p.

Brenner, R.L., 1981, Integrated analyses and preliminary interpretations of uppermost Cherokee rocks (Desmoinesian) in eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 13, no. 6, p. 272

Brenner, R.L., 1982, Regional subsurface analyses of upper Cherokee (Middle Pennsylvanian) siliciclastics, eastern Kansas; a preliminary report, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 106

Brenner, R.L., 1986, Sedimentology and distribution of sandstone reservoirs in the upper portion of the Cherokee Group, Upper Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian) of the U.S.A., (abstr.): International Sedimentological Congress, Abstracts, no. 12, p. 43

Brenner, R.L., 1987, Distribution of petroleum reservoirs relative to allocycles and autocycles, upper portion of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian, Desmoinesian), mid-continent region, U.S.A., (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 5, p. 534 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 48, no. 1, p. 32]

Brenner, R.L., 1989, Stratigraphy, petrology, and paleogeography of the upper portion of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), eastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series, no. 3, 70 p.

Brenner, R.L., 1994, Progressive changes in siliciclastic depositional styles, Middle and Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothems, midcontinent, USA, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 110, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 54, no. 6, p. 244]

Brenner, R.L., 1995, Sequences and cyclothems in upper portion of Cherokee Group (middle Pennsylvanian, Desmoinesian), mid-continent, U.S.A., pp. 193-216, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Brenner, R.L.; Brownfield, R.L.; and Pope, J.P., 1997, Marine-influenced shoreline deposits in the Bandera formation of the Marmaton Group, Middle Pennsylvanian of southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 29, no. 4, p. 7

Brenner, R.L.; Nimmer, P.L.; Stermer, E.G.; and French, J.A., 1992, Siliciclastic sedimentology and petrology of Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Swope and lower Dennis sequences, S.E. Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 7 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 3, p. 106]

Brenner, R.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Dogan, A.U., 1986, Depositional environments, diagenesis and petroleum reservoirs, Upper Carboniferous sandstones of the Cherokee Group, Midcontinent, U.S.A., (abstr.): International Sedimentological Congress, Abstracts, no. 12, p. 43

Bridge, T.E., 1988, Geology and stratigraphy of the Hamilton quarry area, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 92

Bridge, T.E., 1988, Geology and stratigraphy of the Hamilton quarry area, pp. 27-35, *In*, Mapes, G.[K.]; and Mapes, R.H., (compls. and eds.); Regional geology and paleontology of Upper Paleozoic Hamilton quarry area in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 6, 273 p.

Bridge, T.E., 1988, Road log, part 2--Emporia to the Hamilton quarries, pp. 11-14, *In*, Mapes, G.[K.]; and Mapes, R.H., (compls. and eds.); Regional geology and paleontology of Upper Paleozoic Hamilton quarry area in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 6, 273 p.

Briggeman, H.W., 1959, Subsurface geology of the Iuka-Carmi pool area, Pratt County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Broadhead, G.C., 1881, The Carboniferous rocks of southeast Kansas: Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, vol. 5, pp. 273-275

Broadhead, G.C., 1881, The Carboniferous rocks of southeast Kansas: American Journal of Science, series 3, vol. 22, pp. 55-57

Broadhead, G.C., 1884, Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas: St. Louis Academy of Sciences, Transactions, vol. 4, pp. 481-493

Brown, H.A., 1962, Preliminary investigation of Lansing-Kansas City carbonate reservoirs of western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1962-3, 9 p.

Brown, H.A., 1963, Examination of Pennsylvanian carbonate banks in southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1963-5, 15 p.

Brown, S.L., 1967, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Elgin Sandstone (Pennsylvanian) in south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 187, pt. 3, 9 p.

Brown, S.S.L., 1966, General stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Elgin Sandstone in south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 52 p.

Brown, W.G., 1958, Stratigraphy of the Beil limestone, Virgilian, of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 189 p.

Brownfield, R.L.; and Brenner, R.L., 1996, Stratigraphy and paleogeographic reconstruction of the Bandera formation of the Marmaton Group, Middle Pennsylvanian of S.E. Kansas using gamma-ray logs, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs vol. 28, no. 4, p. 30

Brownfield, R.L.; Brenner, R.L.; and Pope, J.P., 1998, Distribution of the Bandera Shale of the Marmaton Group, Middle Pennsylvanian of southeastern Kansas, pp. [29]-41, *In*, Brosius, L., (ed.); Current research in earth sciences, 1998: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 241, pt. 2, 59 p. (also avail. [Online]) <http://www.kgs.ukans.edu/Current/1998/brownfield/brownfield1.html>

Buchanan, G.S., 1925, Early Pennsylvanian "red beds" in the Mid-continent region: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 4, p. 814

Burchett, R.R., 1959, Stratigraphy of the upper part of the Kansas City Group (Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Nebraska and adjacent regions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 87 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-1)

Burchett, R.R.; Wilson, F.W.; Bunker, B.J.; and Deason, K.L., 1983, Structural contour map of the base of the Kansas City Group (Pennsylvanian) of the Forest City basin and adjacent regions of Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska: Kansas Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Busch, R.M., 1988, Minor T-R units in the Lower Permian Chase Group, northeast Kansas, pp. 17-24, Hayward, O.T., (ed.); South-central section of the Geological Society of America: Geological Society of America, Decade of North American Geology, Centennial Field Guide, vol. 4, 468 p.

Busch, R.M.; Bogina, M.A.; and Clark, M.H., 1988, Preliminary report on the genetic stratigraphy of the Hamilton, Kansas, fossil localities--Deer Creek fifth-order T-R unit, pp. 59-66, *In*, Mapes, G.[K.]; and Mapes, R.H., (compls. and eds.); Regional geology and paleontology of the Upper Paleozoic Hamilton quarry area in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 6, 273 p.

Busch, R.M.; Clark, M.H.; and Bogina, M.A., 1988, Hierarchal genetic stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) Deer Creek Limestone formation at the classical Hamilton, Kansas fossil quarries, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 92-93

Busch, R.M.; West, R.R.; Barrett, F.J.; and Barrett, T.R., 1985, Cyclothems versus a hierarchy of transgressive-regressive units, pp. 141-153, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.

Busch, R.M.; West, R.R.; Rollins, H.B.; and Heckel, P.H., 1987, Sea-level curve for Pennsylvanian eustatic marine transgressive-regressive depositional cycles along midcontinent outcrop belt, North America; comment and reply: *Geology*, vol. 15, no. 3, pp. 276-278

Butler, J.B., 1960, Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of the northern shelf and eastern part of the Anadarko basin of Oklahoma and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 55 p.

Buzzalini, A.D., (chair.), 1984, Upper Pennsylvanian source beds of northeastern Oklahoma and adjacent Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Field Trip Guidebook, 58 P.

Caldwell, C.D., 1985, Kansas-type cyclothems and porosity development in the Middle Pennsylvanian Marmaton Group, Dirks field, Logan County, Kansas, pp. 79-101, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Callewaert, D.L., 1987, Hydrocarbon production potential of the Iola Limestone (Kansas City Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in parts of Stafford and Pawnee counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 155 p.

Calvin, D.G., 1963, Incidence of oil and gas in the Cottage Grove sandstone: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 63 p.

Calvin, D.G., 1965, Incidence of oil and gas in the Cottage Grove sandstone: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 16, no. 2, pp. 25-42 [reprinted in *Shale Shaker Digest*, no. 5, pp. 77-94, 1968]

Cambridge, T.R., 1959, Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the upper Shawnee Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Nebraska and adjacent regions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 101 p.

Carlton, D.R., 1975, The paleoecology of Deer Creek Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 314 p.

Carr, D.D., 1958, Subsurface geology of Ellis County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 39 p.

Carr, T.R., 1995, Recognition of sequence boundaries in Pennsylvanian outcrops of the midcontinent, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 79, no. 9, p. 1401 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 56, no. 3, p. 127]

Carr, T.R., 1996, Recognition of sequence boundaries in Pennsylvanian outcrops of the mid-continent, (abstr.), p. 350, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Carter, T.L., 1995, Elemental geochemistry and micropaleontology of an Upper Pennsylvanian black shale; the Haskell-Cass cycle (Douglas Group), southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Texas Tech University, Department of Geosciences, Lubbock, TX

Chaplin, J.R., 1998, The Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in the midcontinent, USA; some historical perspectives, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 30, no. 3, p. 3

Cheney, M.G., (chairman); Dott, R.H.; Hake, B.F.; Moore, R.C.; Newell, N.D.; Thomas, H.D.; and Tomlinson, C.W., 1945, Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian rocks of North America: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 125-169

Chesser, K.C., 1987 Recognition of sedimentary structures in the Skinner sandstone of Strauss field by discriminant analysis: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 67 p.

Clark, J.E., 1940, Tentative correlation of the Topeka Limestone: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-3, 4 p.

Clark, M.H., 1989, Hierarchal genetic stratigraphy of the Red Eagle Limestone and Roca Shale formation (Lower Permian) in northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 207 p.

Clark, S.L., 1987, Seismic stratigraphy of early Pennsylvanian Morrowan sandstones, Minneola complex, Ford and Clark counties, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 11, pp. 1329-1341 [abstract reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 48, no. 2, p. 91]

Clark, S.L., 1989, Seismic stratigraphy of Early Pennsylvanian Morrowan sandstones, Minneola Complex, Ford and Clark counties, Kansas [reply]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 7, pp. 937-938

Clark, S.L., 1995, Minneola complex, Ford and Clark counties, Kansas, pp. 95-98, *In*, Anderson, N.L.; Hedke, D.E.; Baars, D.L.; Crouch, M.L.; Miller, W.A.; Mize, F.; and Richardson, L.J., (eds.); Geophysical atlas of selected oil and gas fields in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 237, 164 p.

Clarke, J.P., 1953, A petrographic and chemical study of the Bevier coal seam: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Missouri, Rolla, MO, 52 p.

Condra, G.E., 1927, The stratigraphy of the Pennsylvanian System in Nebraska: Nebraska Geological Survey, Bulletin, second series, no. 1, 291 p.

Condra, G.E., 1949, The nomenclature, type localities and correlation of the Pennsylvanian subdivisions in eastern Nebraska and adjacent states: Nebraska Geological Survey, Bulletin, second series, no. 16, 67 p.

Condra, G.E.; and Reed, E.C., 1937, Correlation of the members of the Shawnee Group in southeastern Nebraska and adjacent areas of Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas: Nebraska Geological Survey, Bulletin, second series, no. 11, 64 p.

Connolly, W.M., 1991, Lithostratigraphic correlation of upper Desmoinesian and lower Missourian "cyclothem" scale cycles; SE Arizona with SE Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 13

Connolly, W.M., 1993, Interbasinal cyclostratigraphic correlation of Milankovitch band transgressive-regressive cycles; correlation of Desmoinesian-Missourian strata between SE Arizona (Horquilla Limestone) and the midcontinent North America (Cherokee-lower Kansas City groups): Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology/Geophysics, Texas A & M University, College Station, TX, 431 p.

Connolly, W.M., 1994, Cyclostratigraphic correlation of Desmoinesian-Lower Missourian shelf carbonates (Horquilla Limestone) of the Pedregosa basin with midcontinent cyclothem, pp. 46-51, *In*, Cecil, C.B.; and Edgar, N.T., (eds.); Predictive stratigraphic analysis; concept and application: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 2110, 72 p.

Connolly, W.M.; Lambert, L.L.; and Stanton, R.J., Jr., 1989, Paleocology of Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian (Middle Carboniferous) *Chaetetes* in North America: Facies, vol. 20, no. 54-55, pp. 139-168

Connolly, W.M.; and Stanton, R.J., Jr., 1992, Interbasinal cyclostratigraphic correlation of Milankovitch band transgressive-regressive cycles; correlation of Desmoinesian-Missourian strata between southeast Arizona and Midcontinent of North America: Geology, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 999-1002

Cooley, D.R., 1952, Facies change in the Oread Limestone in southern Kansas and northern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 61 p.

Cooper, C.L., 1927, The correlation of coals in Oklahoma and Kansas: Oklahoma Academy of Science, Proceedings, vol. 7, pp. 158-178

Crane, W.R., 1898, Part II, Geography and detailed stratigraphy of the Kansas coal measures; description of mines, mining methods, and mining machinery; chemical and physical properties of Kansas coals; output and commerce; mining directory; and mining laws: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume no. 3 (Special report on coal), pp. 108-336

Cridland, A.A.; Morris, J.E.; and Baxter, R.W., 1963, The Pennsylvanian plants of Kansas and their stratigraphic significance: Palaeontographica, Abt. B (Palaeophytologie), vol. 112, no. 1/3, pp. 58-92

Crouch, B.W., 1996, Internal stratigraphy of the Plattsmouth Limestone Member, Oread Limestone (Pennsylvanian, upper Stephanian); Osage and Coffey counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 438 p.

Crouch, B.W.; Holland, R.E.; Sykora, A.K.; and Drake, M.T., 1995, Haskell Limestone Member (Stephanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1995-44, 47 p.

Crowley, D.J., 1966, Paleocology of an algal carbonate bank complex in the Late Pennsylvanian Wyandotte Formation of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Brown University, Providence, RI, 182 p.

Culbertson, A.E., 1915, The oolites of Kansas City and their fauna: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 52 p.

Cunningham, K.J.; and Franseen, E.K., 1992, Field, petrographic and paleomagnetic investigations of an enigmatic surface at the top of the Argentine Limestone, Johnson County, Kansas; part 1: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1992-46, 34 p.

Cunningham, K.J.; and Franseen, E.K., 1992, Conglomeratic limestones of the Upper Pennsylvanian Captain Creek Limestone and their association with the lower sequence boundary of the Stanton depositional sequence, northwestern Johnson County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1992-51, 47 p.

Cuzella, J.J.; Gough, C.P.; and Howard S.C., 1991, Depositional environments and facies analysis of the Cherokee Group in west-central Kansas, pp. 273-307, *In*, Lamando, A.J.; and Harris, P.M. (eds.); Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sequences: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop no. 15, 569 P.

Davis, J.R., 1939, A field study of the Checkerboard Limestone of northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 35 p.

Dawson, W.C., 1984, Petrography, sedimentology, diagenesis, and reservoir characteristics of some Pennsylvanian phylloid algal limestones; Kansas and Utah, U.S.A.: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 255 p.

Dawson, W.C.; and Carozzi, A.V., 1983, Hardground petrography and carbonate microfacies; Paola Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 447-448

Denesen, S.L., 1985, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional environments of the Banzet formation (Middle Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 141 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1985-5)

Dickson, B.A., 1965, Environmental mapping of the Topeka and Deer Creek megacycles of the Shawnee Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) of the Midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 48 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-File Rept. no. 1965-5)

Dietz, C.F., 1995, Regional stratigraphy and oil and gas potential of the McLouth formation in the southern Forest City basin of northeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Colorado School of Mines, Golden, CO, 173 p.

Dixon, V.R., 1960, Microstratigraphy of the Leavenworth limestone, Virgilian of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 125 p.

Dorsey, M.T., 1978, Stratigraphy of the Topeka Limestone in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 98 p.

Douglass, R.C., 1962, Fusulinidae of the Brownville through Americus interval in Kansas, pp. 55-64, *In*, Mudge, M.R.; and Yochelson, E.L.; Stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and lowermost Permian rocks in Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 323, 213 p.

Doveton, J.H.; Ebanks, W.J.; and Conley, C.D., 1978, Integrated petrophysical and petrographic studies of sedimentary facies in some Cherokee sandstones of southeast Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 4-5

Drake, L.Y., 1951, Insoluble residues of some Permian and Pennsylvanian limestones: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 100 p.

Dunbar, C.O., 1934, Fusulines as an aid in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations, (abstr.): *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 62, no. 2, pp. 157-158

Dunbar, C.O., 1936, Fusulines as an aid in Permian and Pennsylvanian correlations, (abstr.): *International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Report*, vol. 2, p. 1106

Durden, C.J., 1969, Pennsylvanian correlation using blattoid insects: *Canadian Journal of Earth Sciences*, vol. 6, no. 5, pp. 1159-1177

Eardley, A.J., 1949, Paleotectonic and paleogeologic maps of central and western North America: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 33, no. 5, pp. 655-682

Eastwood, W.P., 1958, Stratigraphy of the Captain Creek Limestone (Missourian) of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 159 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1958-1)

Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1978, Middle Pennsylvanian heavy-oil bearing deltaic sandstones in southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): *International Congress on Sedimentology*, no. 10, vol. 1 (a-1), p. 191

Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1979, Correlation of Cherokee (Desmoinesian) sandstones, of the Missouri-Kansas-Oklahoma Tri-state area, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 63, no. 11, pt. 1, p. 2116

Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1979, Correlation of Cherokee (Desmoinesian) sandstones, of the Missouri-Kansas-Oklahoma Tri-state area, pp. 295-312, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); *Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication*, no. 1, 360 p.

Ebanks, W.J., Jr., 1979, Heavy-oil-bearing sandstones of the Cherokee Group in southeastern Kansas, pp. 67-74, *In*, Heckel, P.H.; Brady, L.L.; Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; and Pabian, R.K.; *Guidebook, Pennsylvanian cyclic platform deposits of Kansas and Nebraska: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series*, no. 4, 79 p.

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; Brady, L.L.; Heckel, P.H.; O'Connor, H.G.; Sanderson, G.A.; West, R.R.; and Wilson, F.W., 1979, Kansas, pp. Q1-Q30, *In*, *The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) systems in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper*, no. 1110 (M-DD), var. pag.

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; and James, G.W., 1974, Heavy-crude oil bearing sandstones in the Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian) of southeastern Kansas, pp. 19-34, *In*, Hills, L.V., (ed.); *Oil Sands--Fuel of the Future: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir*, no. 3, 263 p.

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; James, G.W.; and Livingston, N.D., 1977, Evaluation of heavy-oil and tar sands in Bourbon, Crawford, and Cherokee counties, Kansas; final report: U.S. Department of Energy, Bartlesville Energy Research Center, Report, 110 p. [NTIS no. BERC/RI-77/20]

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; James, G.W.; Livingston, N.D.; Wells, J.S.; and Roberts, J.F., 1978, Heavy-oil resources of Kansas-Missouri-Oklahoma, pp. D-8/1-D-8/10, *In*, Linville, Bill, (ed.); *Fourth DOE Symposium on Enhanced Oil and Gas Recovery and Improved Drilling Methods, Proceedings*, vol. 1B: U.S. Department of Energy

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; and Watney, W.L., 1985, Geology of Upper Pennsylvanian carbonate oil reservoirs, Happy and Seberger fields, northwestern Kansas, pp. 239-250, *In*, Roehl, P.O.; and Choquette, P.W., (eds.); *Carbonate petroleum reservoirs; a casebook: Springer-Verlag, New York, NY*, 480 p.

Ece, O.I., 1984, The Excello shale of the mid-continent, pp. 50-53, *In*, Bennison, A.P., (ed.); Upper Pennsylvanian source beds of northeastern Oklahoma and adjacent Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Field Trip Guidebook, 58 p.

Ece, O.I., 1986, Depositional environment, stratigraphy, paleogeography, and organic maturation of Desmoinesian cyclothemic Excello black shale in Oklahoma, Kansas, and Missouri, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 70, no. 5, p. 585, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 47, no. 1, p. 29]

Ece, O.I., 1987, Petrology of the Desmoinesian Excello black shale of the midcontinent region of the United States: Clays and Clay Minerals, vol. 35, no. 4, pp. 262-270

Ece, O.I., 1987, Stratigraphy, paleogeography and depositional environments of the upper Middle Carboniferous (Desmoinesian) cyclothemic Excello black shale of the Midcontinent region, USA: Marine and Petroleum Geology, vol. 4, no. 3, pp. 243-254

Ece, O.I., 1989, Organic maturation and paleoceanographic/paleogeographic implications of the Desmoinesian cyclothemic Excello black shale of the midcontinent region, USA: Shale Shaker, vol. 39, no. 5, pp. 90-104

Edson, F.C., 1934, The "Sooy" conglomerate of Kansas [abstr. with discussion]: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. [2], pp. 30-32

Edson, M.W., 1984, Diagenesis in the Plattsburg Limestone (Lansing Group, Missourian Stage, Upper Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 16, no. 3, p. 135

Edwards, J.C., 1987, Stratigraphy, petrology, and diagenesis of the Dewey formation (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian), midcontinent North America: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 303 p.

Elias, M.K., 1935, Correlation of upper Carboniferous and Artinskian in Russia with American late Paleozoic rocks, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1934, pp. 370-371

Elias, M.K., 1935, Late Paleozoic plants of Kansas as time indicators, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1934, p. 370

Elias, M.K., 1936, Late Paleozoic plants of the Midcontinent region as indicators of time and environment [with discussion]: International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Report, vol. 1, pp. 691-700

Elias, M.K., 1937, Stratigraphic significance of some late Paleozoic fenestrate bryozoans: Journal of Paleontology, vol. 11, no. 4, pp. 306-334

Elick, J.M., 1995, Stratigraphic distribution and interpretation of a Pennsylvanian "time slice" (Croweburg Coal to Verdigris Limestone), (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 47 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 4, pp. 156-157]

Elick, J.M., 1995, Stratigraphic distribution and interpretation of a Pennsylvanian "time slice" (Croweburg Coal to Verdigris Limestone): Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Lawrence, KS, 170 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1995-24)

El-Zouki, A.Y., 1971, Lithologic study and depositional environments of the Lane Shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 46 p.

Emerson, J.W., 1987, Lithofacies of the Burgess sand, Linn County, Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 6, p. 15

Emerson, J.W.; and Nold, J.L., 1981, The Warrensburg sandstone; a structurally controlled channel-fill deposit, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 13, no. 6, p. 277

Emery, Martin, 1986, A detailed investigation of a Morrowan sandstone reservoir, Lexington field, Clark County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 183 p.

Emery, Martin; and Sutterlin, P.G., 1989, Petrologic character of a Morrowan sandstone reservoir, Lexington field, Clark County, Kansas, pp. 49-64, *In*, Coalson, E.B.; Kaplan, S.S.; Keighin, C.W.; Oglesby, C.A.; and Robinson, J.W., (eds.); Petrogenesis and petrophysics of selected sandstone reservoirs of the Rocky Mountain region: Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, Denver, CO, 353 p.

Emery, P.A., 1962, Stratigraphy of the Pleasanton Group in Bourbon, Neosho, Labette, and Montgomery counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 55 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1962-4)

Enos, Paul; Herman, Derek; Watney, [W.]L.; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 4, I-70/I-435 interchange; Bonner Springs Shale and Plattsburg Limestone, pp. 115-125, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Enos, Paul; Watney, [W.]L.; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 5, I-435 south of Holiday [sic] road exit, pp. 127-131, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Evans, J.K., 1967, Depositional environment of a Pennsylvanian black shale (Heebner) in Kansas and adjacent states: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Rice University, Houston, TX, 134 p.

Evans, J.K., 1969, Environment of deposition of a Pennsylvanian "black shale" (Heebner) in Kansas and adjacent states, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 121 (Abstracts for 1968), pp. 92-93

Evenson, R.A., 1989, Depositional, diagenetic, and tectonic influences of permeability and porosity in two Cherokee sandstone reservoirs, Greenwood County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 116 p.

Ezerendu, F.O., 1987, Stratigraphic history, deposition and lithologic study of the Topeka Limestone in Greenwood County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Division of Physical Science, Emporia State University, Emporia, KS, 54 p.

Fahrer, T.R., 1991, Paleoecology and sedimentology of the late Carboniferous (Pennsylvanian) Hamilton lagerstätte, Greenwood County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Ohio State University, Columbus, OH, 135 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-11)

Feldman, H.R.; Archer, A.W.; and Joeckel, R.M., 1995, Virgilian (Upper Pennsylvanian) paleosols in the Upper Lawrence Formation (Douglas Group) and in the Snyderville Shale Member (Oread Formation, Shawnee Group) of the northern midcontinent, USA; pedologic contrasts in a cyclothem sequence; discussion and reply: *Journal of Sedimentary Research, Section A; Sedimentary Petrology and Processes*, vol. 65, no. 4, pp. 712-718

Feldman, H.; and Franseen, E.K., 1991, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Drum Limestone and associated strata (Pennsylvanian) in the Independence, Kansas area; a field trip guidebook and road log: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-45, 30 p.

Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; Miller, R.D.; and Anderson, N., 1993, A model of Missourian oolitic petroleum reservoirs based on the Drum Limestone in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1993-28, 67 p.

Feldman, H.R.; Gibling, M.R.; Archer, A.W.; and Lanier, W.P., 1996, Stratigraphic architecture of the Tonganoxie paleovalley fill, Virgilian of northeastern Kansas, (abstr.), p. 334, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Feldman, H.R.; Gibling, M.R.; Archer, A.W.; Wightman, W.G.; and Lanier, W.P., 1995, Stratigraphic architecture of the Tonganoxie paleovalley fill (Lower Virgilian) in northeastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 79, no. 7, pp. 1019-1043

Feldman, H.R.; Joeckel, R.M.; Archer, A.W.; Franseen, E.K.; and Lanier, W.P., 1997, Incised valleys and sequence boundaries in Upper Missourian through Lower Virgilian strata in northeastern Kansas; locations and descriptions: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1997-69, 42 p.

Feldman, H.[R.]; Maples, C.[G.]; Tedesco, L.; Wanless, H., Jr.; Watney, W.[L.]; Heckel, P.[H.]; French, John; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 11, Uniontown; Pleasanton Group, Critzer Limestone, Mound City Shale, Sniabar Limestone, pp. 165-171, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphy interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Felton, R.M.; and Heckel, P.H., 1992, Internal stratigraphy of Winterset Limestone Member, Dennis Formation (Pennsylvanian, Missourian) in northern midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 14

Felton, R.M.; and Heckel, P.H., 1996, Small-scale cycles in Winterset Limestone Member (Dennis Formation, Pennsylvanian of northern midcontinent) represent "phased regression", pp. 389-397, *In*, Witzke, B.J.; Ludvigson, G.A.; and Day, J., (eds.); Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy; views from the North American craton: Geological Society of America, Special Papers, no. 306, 446 p.

Fernandez, S.I., 1993, Stratigraphy, petrology, diagenesis, and depositional environments of the Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Chanute Shale, southeastern Kansas, northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 222 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1993-60)

Fernandez, S.[I.]; and Brenner, R.L., 1992, Diagenetic history of Missourian (Upper Pennsylvanian) Chanute Shale, Cherokee shelf, Midcontinent, U.S.A., (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 7, p. 58-59 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 6, p. 232]

Forbess, Donna, 1993, Petrology and paleoecology of the Oswego limestone (Pennsylvanian, Desmoinesian) in Beaver County, Oklahoma and Seward County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale, IL, 119 p.

Franklin, S.T., 1999, Stratigraphy and diagenesis of the Ozawkie Limestone (Pennsylvanian; Virgilian) in northeastern Kansas: Unpublished M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 141 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1999-2)

Franz, R.H., 1984, Lithofacies, diagenesis, and petrophysical properties of selected sandstones from the Morrowan Kearny Formation of southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 177 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1984-4)

Franz, R.H., 1985, Distribution of petrophysical properties in lower Morrow sandstone (Keyes), southwest Kansas, pp. 48-55, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

French, J.A., 1992, Variations in the lithologic expression of sequence boundaries in an upper Middle Carboniferous cyclic mixed carbonate-siliciclastic succession, midcontinent, U.S.A., (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, p. 43

French, J.A., 1993, Sequence stratigraphy of Lower Missourian (lowermost Upper Pennsylvanian) cyclothems in the midcontinent, U.S.A., (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 25, no. 1, p. 10, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 53, no. 5, pp. 212-213]

French, J.A.; Feldman, H.R.; Watney, W.L.; and Franseen, E.K., 1992, Stratigraphic architecture and facies distribution of Upper Middle Carboniferous cyclic depositional sequences (cyclothems), southeastern Kansas, U.S.A., (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 15, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 3, pp. 105-106]

French, J.A.; Leonard, K.W.; Maples, C.G.; and Watney, W.L., 1989, Depositional setting and stratigraphic relations of the Hamilton Lagerstätte (Upper Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 11

French, J.A.; and Watney, W.L., 1993, Stratigraphy and depositional setting of the lower Missourian (Pennsylvanian) Bethany Falls and Mound Valley limestones, analogues for age-equivalent ooid-grainstone reservoirs, Kansas, pp. 27-39, *In*, Current research on Kansas geology, summer 1993: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 235, 72 p.

French, J.A.; and Watney, W.L., 1993, Sequence stratigraphy of Missourian (Pennsylvanian) cyclothems in the midcontinent, U.S.A.; concepts and terminology in a world out of phase, (abstr.), p. 102, *In*, Carboniferous to Jurassic Pangea, first international symposium; program and abstracts: Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, CAN, 361 p.

French, J.A.; Watney, W.L.; and Anderson, J.E., 1988, Stratigraphic and sedimentologic considerations relating to the fossiliferous limestones (Upper Pennsylvanian?) at Hamilton quarry, Greenwood County, Kansas, pp. 37-58, *In*, Mapes, G.[K.]; and Mapes, R.H., (compls. and eds.); Regional geology and paleontology of Upper Paleozoic quarry area in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 6, 273 p.

French, John; Watney, [W.]L.; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 8, Farlinville North quarry; mid to upper Bethany Falls Limestone, Galesburg Shale, Canville Limestone, Stark Shale, lower portion of the Winterset Limestone, pp. 147-153, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Frost, J.G., 1968, Algal banks of the Dennis Limestone (Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 208 p.

Frost, J.G., 1969, A carbonate bank (Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 72, no. 2, pp. 237-246

- Frost, J.G., 1975, Winterset algal-bank complex, Pennsylvanian, eastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 59, no. 2, pp. 265-291
- Fudge, M.R., 1974, The Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian strata of northwestern Chautauqua County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 205 p.
- Fuhr, B.A., 1990, An unusual thickness of Wakarusa Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in Greenwood County, Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 9, p. 24
- Fullerton, L.B., 1970, The petrology of the lower bed of the Utopia Limestone Member of the Howard Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 95 p.
- Garbisch, J.O.; Hageman, S.A.; Hecht, G.D.; Krogstad, K.; Robb, A.J., III; Ross, K.; Smith, B.; and Tilley, B., 1991, The Wathena shale member of the Lawrence Formation (Virgilian; U. Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas; a tidal estuary, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 23, no. 4, p. 23
- Garlough, J.L., 1938, [Review of] "Origin of the shoestring sands of Greenwood and Butler counties, Kansas," by N. Wood Bass, 1936: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 22, no. 10, pp. 1458-1460
- Gentile, R.J., 1969, Paleoenvironments of sediment deposition of the Bonner Springs Formation, Johnson County, Kansas: Missouri Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 3, pp. 14-21
- Gibling, M.R.; and Feldman, H.R., 1993, Sedimentology, stratigraphy, and paleoflow patterns of the Tonganoxie Sandstone Member and related strata in northeast Kansas and southwest Missouri, pp. 3-1 - 3-9, *In*, Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P., (eds.); Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 1993 Fall Field Conference, [Guidebook], var. pag.
- Gill, H.W., Jr., 1961, The Morrowan and Chesteran rocks of southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 56 p.
- Gilmer, M.H., 1993, Stratigraphy, petrology, depositional environments, and diagenesis of the Hepler Formation (Pleasanton Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 149 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1993-59)
- Gilmer, M.H.; and Brenner, R.L., 1992, Depositional setting and sandstone diagenesis of the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Hepler Formation, Cherokee shelf of the Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 7, p. 58 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 6, p. 230-231]
- Gilmore, John B., 1972, Stratigraphy of the Emporia Limestone (Virgilian) in east central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 125 p.
- Girardot, S.L., 1962, Stratigraphy and sedimentation of the Wabaunsee Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Nebraska and adjacent regions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 107 p.
- Goebel, K.A., 1985, Stratigraphy, petrology and interpretation of the Iatan Limestone (Pedee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) of northwestern Missouri and adjacent states: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 171 p.

Goebel, K.A., 1985, Iatan Limestone (Pedee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) of northwestern Missouri and its northern subsurface extent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 17, no. 5, p. 290

Goldstein, R.H., 1991, Practical aspects of cement stratigraphy with illustrations from Pennsylvanian limestone and sandstone, New Mexico and Kansas, pp. 123-131, *In*, Barker, C.E.; and Kopp, O.C.; Luminescence microscopy and spectroscopy; qualitative and quantitative applications: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Short Course Notes, no. 25, 195 p.

Gomez-Perez, I.; Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; and Simo, J.A., 1995, Controls on deposition of the Drum oolite and associated facies (Missourian, SE Kansas), (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 6, p. 172

Gomez-Perez, I.; Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; and Simo, J.A., 1997, Evolution and diagenesis of an oolitic limestone (Drum Formation), Missourian, Kansas, USA: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1997-74, 12 p.

Gould, J.G., 1952, A subsurface structural trend in western Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, 39 p

Grace, J.C., 1937, [Review of] "Stratigraphic classification of the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas," by Raymond Cecil Moore, 1936: Journal of Geology, vol. 45, no. 7, pp. 799-800

Greenberg, H., 1985, Lenapah Formation (Upper Marmaton Group, Desmoinesian, Middle Pennsylvanian) in northern Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 17, no. 5, p. 290 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 45, no. 3, p. 127]

Greenberg, H., 1986, Depositional and diagenetic study of the Lenapah Limestone (Marmaton Group, late Middle Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas and western Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 209 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-22)

Greene, F.C., 1923, Are there "red beds" of Chester age in the Mid-continent region?: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 696-697

Griesemer, A.D., 1970, Paleocology of the Ervine Creek limestone (Late Pennsylvanian) in the Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 249 p.

Griffith, G.L., 1981, The Tonganoxie sandstone in portions of Sedgwick, Butler, and Greenwood counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 54 p.

Groves, J.R.; Nemyrovska, T.I.; and Alekseev, A.S., 1999, Correlation of the type Bashkirian Stage (Middle Carboniferous, South Urals) with the Morrowan and Atokan series of the midcontinental and western United States: Journal of Paleontology, vol. 73, no. 3, pp. 529-539

Grubitz, Gary, 1989, Seismic stratigraphy of early Pennsylvanian Morrowan sandstones, Minneola complex, Ford and Clark counties, Kansas [discussion]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 7, pp. 935-936

Habib, Daniel, 1960, Palynological correlation of the Bevier and Wheeler coals: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 86 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1960-1)

- Haggiagi, M.A., 1970, Stratigraphy and environments of deposition of the Chanute Shale (Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 31 p.
- Hakes, W.G., 1972, Trace fossils and the depositional environment of the Lawrence Shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 55 p.
- Hakes, W.G., 1973, Trace fossils and the depositional environment of the Lawrence Shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 5, no. 4, p. 319
- Hakes, W.G., 1974, Trace fossil analysis of two Pennsylvanian shales in Kansas--cyclic sedimentation or continual mud flat deposition?, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, vol. 1, pp. 41-42
- Hakes, W.G., 1975, Trace fossil analysis of a transgressive sequence (Pennsylvanian, Kansas), (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting Abstracts, vol. 2, p. 32
- Hakes, W.G., 1976, Trace fossils and depositional environment of four clastic units, Upper Pennsylvanian megacyclothems, northeast Kansas: Kansas University, Paleontological Contributions, Article, no. 63, 46 p.
- Hakes, W.G., 1977, Trace fossils in Late Pennsylvanian cyclothems, Kansas: Geological Journal, Special Issue, no. 9 (International symposium on trace fossils), pp. 209-226
- Hakes, W.G., 1979, Marine trace fossil assemblages in "non-marine" shales, Upper Pennsylvanian megacyclothems, Kansas, (abstr.): International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Ninth, Abstracts of Papers, pp. 83-84
- Hakes, W.G., 1985, Trace fossils from brackish-marine shales, Upper Pennsylvanian of Kansas, U.S.A., pp. 21-35, *In*, Curran, H.A., (ed.); Biogenic structures; their use in interpreting depositional environments: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication, no. 35, 347 p.
- Hall, B.P., 1961, Cross-bedding in the sandstones and limestones of the Kansas City Group throughout Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 33 p.
- Hall, J.G., 1896, Chapter V, A geologic section from state line opposite Boicourt, to Alma, principally along the Osage River: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 99-106
- Hambleton, W.W., 1951, Petrographic study of Kansas coals: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 142 p.
- Hambleton, W.W., 1953, Petrographic study of southeastern Kansas coals: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 102 (1953 reports of studies), pt. 1, 76 p.
- Hamblin, W.K., 1965, Internal structures of "homogeneous" sandstones: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 175, pt. 1, 37 p.
- Hamblin, W.K., 1964, Rhythmic laminations within some seemingly homogeneous sandstones of Kansas and Oklahoma, pp. 183-189, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Hamblin, W.K., 1969, Marine paleocurrent directions in limestones of the Kansas City Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 194, pt. 2, 25 p.

Hamilton, R.V., 1989, A geochemical and environmental study of the Upper Pennsylvanian Muncie Creek Shale Member: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO, 79 p.

Harbaugh, J.W., 1959, Marine bank development in Plattsburg Limestone (Pennsylvanian), Neodesha-Fredonia area, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 134 (1959 reports of studies), pt. 8, pp. 289-331

Harbaugh, J.W., 1960, Petrology of marine bank limestones of Lansing Group (Pennsylvanian), southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 142 (1960 reports of studies), pt. 5, pp. 189-234

Harbaugh, J.W., 1960, Marine bank development in Plattsburg Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in Neodesha-Fredonia area, southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, pp. 127-128

Harbaugh, J.W., 1962, Geologic guide to Pennsylvanian marine banks, southeast Kansas, pp. 13-67, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Harbaugh, J.W., 1964, Significance of marine banks in southeastern Kansas in interpreting cyclic Pennsylvanian sediments, pp. 199-203, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Harbaugh, J.W.; and Davie, William, Jr., 1964, Upper Pennsylvanian calcareous rocks cored in two wells in Rawlins and Stafford counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 170, pt. 6, 18 p.

Harbaugh, J.W.; Merriam, D.F.; Wray, J.L.; and Jacques, T.E., 1965, Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeastern Kansas; a field conference guidebook for the annual meetings: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Geological Society of America and Associated Societies, Annual Meeting, 54 p.

Hargadine, G.[D.], 1959, Clay mineralogy and other petrologic aspects of the Grenola Limestone Formation in the Manhattan, Kansas, area: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 76 p.

Harned, C.H.; and Chelikowsky, J.R., 1945, The stratigraphic range of the Pennsylvanian-Permian disconformity in Pottawatomie County, Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 48, no. 3, pp. 355-358

Harris, J.W., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Krebs Formation; Lower Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 147 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1984-9)

Harris, J.W., 1985, Stratigraphy of the Cherokee Group, southeastern Kansas, pp. 66-73, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 171 p.

Harris, J.W., 1985, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Krebs Formation; lower Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas, pp. 197-217, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.

Harris, J.[W.]; Ball, D.[S.]; Heckel, P.H.; Mapes, R.H.; Maples, C.G.; West,R.[R.]; Schultze, H.-P.; Voegeli, V.; Roth, S.; Leonard, K.; Feldman, H.R.; Cunningham, C.[R.]; and Matsumoto, R., (leaders), 1989, Description of field stops, pp. 11-42, *In*, Pabian, R.K.; and Diffendal, R.F., Jr., (compls.); Late Pennsylvanian and early Permian cyclic sedimentation, paleogeography, paleoecology, and biostratigraphy in Kansas and Nebraska: Nebraska Geological Survey, Lincoln, NE, 75 p. [guidebook for Geological Society of America annual meeting]

Harris, J.W.; Brady, L.L.; and Walton, A.W., 1985, Stratigraphy and depositional environments; Krebs Formation in southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 69, no. 8, p. 1317

Hatcher, D.A., 1961, Stratigraphy of the Pleasanton Group in Miami, Linn, and Bourbon counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 65 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1961-1)

Haworth, Erasmus, 1894, Resume of the stratigraphy of eastern Kansas: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 2, pp. 126-129

Haworth, Erasmus, 1895, The stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures, (abstr.): Journal of Geology, vol. 3, no. 8, pp. 983-984

Haworth, Erasmus, 1895, The stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures: American Journal of Science, series 3, vol. 50, pp. 452-466

Haworth, Erasmus, 1895, The stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 3, pp. 271-290

Haworth, Erasmus, 1895, Division of the Kansas Coal Measures: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 3, pp. 291-295

Haworth, Erasmus, 1896, Chapter VII, A geologic section from Coffeyville to Lawrence: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 129-139

Haworth, Erasmus, 1896, Chapter IX, Resume of the stratigraphy and correlations of the Carboniferous formations: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 1, pp. 145-194

Haworth, Erasmus, 1898, Part I, Stratigraphy of the Kansas coal measures: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 3 (Special report on coal), pp. 10-105

Haworth, Erasmus; and Bennett, John, 1908, Chapter III, General stratigraphy: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 9 (Special report on oil and gas), pp. 57-159

Hays, J.K., 1961, A study of the structures developed on the northeast flank of the Hugoton Embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 40 p.

Heald, K.C., 1924, Contribution to stratigraphy of western Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 8, no. 2, pp. 242-243

Heckel, P.H., 1969, Basic facies pattern of outcropping Upper Pennsylvanian limestones in the Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 121 (Abstracts for 1968), p. 132

Heckel, P.H., 1972, Pennsylvanian stratigraphic reefs in Kansas, some modern comparisons and implications: Geologische Rundschau, vol. 61, no. 2, pp. 584-598

Heckel, P.H., 1975, Stratigraphy and depositional framework of the Stanton Formation in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 210, 45 p.

Heckel, P.H., (leader), 1975, Upper Pennsylvanian limestone facies in southeastern Kansas, 1975: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 71 p.

Heckel, P.H., (compl.), 1978, Guidebook, SEPM field trip #2, field guide to Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothemic limestone facies in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 2, 79 p. ([guidebook for] Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, 52nd Annual Meeting; and American Association of Petroleum Geologists, 63rd Annual Meeting)

Heckel, P.H., 1991, Lost Branch formation and revision of upper Desmoinesian stratigraphy along midcontinent Pennsylvanian outcrop belt: Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series, no. 4, 67 p.

Heckel, P.H., (ed.), 1999, Field trip #8, Middle and Upper Pennsylvanian (Upper Carboniferous) cyclothem succession in midcontinent basin, U.S.A.: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1999-27, 236 p.

Heckel, P.H.; Brady, L.L.; Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; and Pabian, R.K., 1979, Guidebook, Pennsylvanian cyclic deposits in Kansas and Nebraska: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 4, 79 p. ([guidebook for] Ninth International Congress of Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology (IX-ICC), Field Trip no. 10)

Heckel, P.H.; and Mitchell, J.C., 1978, Stop 3; U.S. 59 roadcut at Katy Lake; Iola mound facies, pp. 26-30, *In*, Heckel, P.H., (compl.); Guidebook, field guide to Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothemic limestone facies in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 2, 79 p.

Heckel, P.H.; and Nelson, D.L., 1978, Stop 7; K96 roadcut; Plattsburg regressive mound facies; pp. 36-41, *In*, Heckel, P.H., (compl.); Guidebook, field guide to Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothemic limestone facies in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Guidebook Series, no. 2, 79 p.

Henning, L.G., 1985, Study of the Ireland sandstone (Douglas Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 103 p.

Herman, C.W., 1957, Subsurface geology of Phillips County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Hockens, S.N., 1959, Lithofacies study of Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in northwestern Kansas and adjacent areas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

Holl, F.G., 1932, Thickness of Cherokee in the Forest City basin, [loose map], *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Holterhoff, P.F., 1988, Paleobiology and paleoecology of crinoids from the lower Stanton Formation (Late Pennsylvanian, Missourian) of the mid-continent United States: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 137 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1988-2)

Hopkins, R.T., 1977, Reservoir geology of the Captain Creek limestone, Wilson Creek oil field, Ellsworth and Russell counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 114 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1977-16)

Horne, J.C., 1965, Environmental study of the Bond Formation of the Illinois basin and the Kansas City Group of the northern and central Mid-continent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 101 p.

Howard, L.W., 1959, Englevale sandstone (Pennsylvanian) of eastern Bourbon and northeastern Crawford counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 96 p.

Howard, L.W.; and Schoewe, W.H., 1965, The Englevale channel sandstone: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 68, no. 1, pp. 88-106

Howard, S.C., 1990, Lower Pennsylvanian sandstone-carbonate cycles on the west flank of the Central Kansas Uplift: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 216 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Report. no. 1990-52)

Howe, W.B., 1951, Bluejacket sandstone of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 35, no. 9, pp. 2087-2093

Howe, W.B., 1954, Stratigraphy of pre-Marmaton Desmoinesian rocks in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 177 p.

Howe, W.B., 1956, Stratigraphy of pre-Marmaton Desmoinesian (Cherokee) rocks in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 123, 132 p.

Hudson, A.S., 1969, Deposition environment of the Red Fork and equivalent sandstones east of the Nemaha ridge, Kansas and Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK, 80 p.

Hudson, A.S., 1970, Depositional environment of the Red Fork and equivalent sandstones east of the Nemaha ridge, Kansas and Oklahoma: Shale Shaker, vol. 21, no. 4, pp. 80-95 [reprinted in Shale Shaker Digest, no. 7, pp. 128-143, 1974]

Huffman, D.P., 1991, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian) Bourbon arch region, east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 177 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-65)

Hulse, W.J., 1978, A geologic study of the Sallyards field area, Greenwood County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 153 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1978-6)

Hulse, W.J., 1979, Depositional environment of Bartlesville sandstone, Sallyards field, Greenwood County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 63, no. 11, p. 2118

Hulse, W.J., 1979, Depositional environment of the Bartlesville sandstone in the Sallyards field, Greenwood County, Kansas, pp. 327-336, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 1, 360 p.

Hyne, N.J., (ed.), 1979, Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 1, 360 p.

Inden, R.F., 1968, Petrographic analysis and environmental interpretation of the Breezy Hill Limestone in Illinois, Missouri, Kansas, and Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 65 p.

Jamkhindikar, S.M., 1969, Petrography and clay mineralogy of the Lawrence Shale formation (Pennsylvanian) in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 140 p.

Jacques, T.E., 1964, Microfossil distribution in the Hickory Creek shale, Wilson and Montgomery counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 48 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-9)

Jeffords, R.M., 1940, Stratigraphic relations of the Topeka Limestone: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-5, 19 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1932, Brief discussion of the Bronson group in Kansas, pp. 99-104, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1933, Some details of the stratigraphy of the Bronson group of the Kansas Pennsylvanian: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 36, pp. 131-136

Jewett, J.M., 1933, Evidence of cyclic sedimentation in Kansas during the Permian period: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 36, pp. 137-140

Jewett, J.M., 1937, Lateral changes in the lower Missouri beds of southeastern Kansas, pp. 35-36, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1941, Classification of the Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 38 (1941 reports of studies), pt. 11, pp. 285-344

Jewett, J.M., 1943, Stratigraphy of the Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian age, in Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 115 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1945, Stratigraphy of the Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian, in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 58, 148 p.

Jewett, J.M., 1956, Bedrock in the lower Kansas River valley, pp. 4-6, *In*, Kansas Geological Survey; Geology, landscape, and mineral resources [of] Camp Naish area, Wyandotte County: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] First Geologic Field Conference for Kansas Teachers, 20 p. [reprinted in-part as Muilenburg, Grace; and Jewett, J.M., 1956]

Jewett, J.M.; and Ball, S.M., 1965, Origin of some Late Pennsylvanian coals in eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 82 (Abstracts for 1964), pp. 101-102

Jewett, J.M.; Emery, P.A.; and Hatcher, D.A., 1965, The Pleasanton Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 175, pt. 4, 11 p.

Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace, 1957, Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Jewett, J.M.; and O'Connor, H.G., 1951, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks in] Lyon County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Field Conference, Guidebook, 23 p.

Jewett, J.M.; O'Connor, H.G.; and Zeller, D.E., 1968, Pennsylvanian System, pp. 21-43, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Joeckel, R.M., 1993, Paleosols in the upper Lawrence Formation and Snyderville Member (Virgilian, Upper Pennsylvanian) of the midcontinent, United States of America, and in the sub-Ames interval (Virgilian, Upper Pennsylvanian) of the Appalachian basin, United States of America: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 575 p.

Joeckel, R.M., 1999, Paleosols in Galesburg formation (Kansas City Group, Upper Pennsylvanian), northern midcontinent, U.S.A.; evidence for climate change and mechanisms of marine transgression: *Journal of Sedimentary Research*, vol. 69, no. 3, pp. 720-737

Johansson, F.C., Jr., 1959, Paleocology of the Worland limestone, upper Desmoinesian, of Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 57 p.

Johnsgard, S., 1984, A new exposure of the Kansas City and Lansing groups, Pennsylvanian, near Shawnee, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1984-16, 2 p.

Johnson, C.T.L., 1973, Environment of deposition of the Pennsylvanian Bartlesville sandstone, Labette County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Texas A & M University, College Station, TX, 72 p.

Jungmann, W.L., 1964, Stratigraphy of Labette County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 128 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-4)

Kahle, C.F., 1962, Diagenesis in oolitic and pellet-type limestones: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 138 p.

Kaiser, Philip, 1944, Geology of the Dexter oil and gas field and vicinity, Cowley County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1944-2, 35 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1932, [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1936, [Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Tenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 73 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1937, [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1946, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks], Winfield to Sedan, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Society, 1949, [Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks], Winfield to Sedan, Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, mimeo., unpag.

Kansas Geological Society, 1956, New Virgilian sections along the Kansas Turnpike: Kansas Geological Society, Nineteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 24 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1962, Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Kansas Geological Society, 1983, Geology of the Plattsmouth (Oread Formation, Pennsylvanian System) marine bank in Chautauqua County, Kansas, and Osage County, Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-fifth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 48 p.

Kansas Geological Survey, 1992, Field trip guidebook of Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian and Missourian) paleosols in eastern Kansas; field trip held in conjunction with Paleosols Short Course, March 20-21, Department of Geology, University of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1992-7, 32 p.

Keairns, C.E.; and Boardman, D.R., II, 1994, Sequence stratigraphy of Carboniferous-Permian boundary strata from the North American midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 26, no. 7, p. 432 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 1, p. 28]

Kellett, Betty, 1932, Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue Series and Pennsylvanian, [loose sheet], *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Kellett, Betty, 1951, Geologic cross section from western Missouri to western Kansas, showing detailed correlation of Permian Big Blue Series and Pennsylvanian: Kansas Geological Society, Cross Section, 1 sheet

Keroher, R.P., 1940, Correlation of the members of the Topeka Formation in a north-south section across Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-6, 20 p.

Keyes, C.R., 1895, Stratigraphy of the Kansas Coal Measures: American Journal of Science, series 3, vol. 50, pp. 239-243

Keyes, C.R., 1897, Stages of the Des Moines, or chief coal-bearing series of Kansas and southwest Missouri and their equivalents in Iowa: Iowa Academy of Science, Proceedings, vol. 4, pp. 22-25

Keyes, C.R., 1900, Correlative relations of certain subdivisions of the Coal Measures of Kansas: American Geologist, vol. 25, pp. 347-353

Keyes, C.R., 1928, Swallowian foundations of Kansas stratigraphy: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 49, no. 4, pp. 275-290

Keyes, C.R., 1937, Titular pre-occupation of Labette shales of Kansas and Oklahoma: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 67, no. 2, pp. 159-160

Keyes, C.R., 1937, Priority of Kansas City oolite as terranal title: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 67, no. 5, pp. 364-366

Keyes, C.R., 1937, Synonymy of Carbonic Bethany title: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 68, no. 2, pp. 149-152

Keyes, C.R., 1937, Bethany solidarity and the geological formation: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 68, no. 3, pp. 199-217

Keyes, C.R., 1937, Validation of Wabaunsee formation through conditional unconformity: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 68, no. 4, pp. 291-294

Keyes, C.R., 1939, Kansas City Group in taxonomy: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 71, no. 5, pp. 378-380

- Keyes, C.R., 1940, Early Cretacic Barberian series of Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 74, no. 2, pp. 147-149
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Revival of Swallow's Pawnee Limestone series of Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 2, pp. 158-160
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Pennsylvanian void in Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 5, pp. 371-374
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Invalidity of Marmaton Group of Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 5, pp. 376-378
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Invalidity of Labette shales in Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 5, pp. 384-385
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Outlaw Bronson formation of Kansas: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 76, no. 1, pp. 65-68
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Bronson group of Kansas in synonymy: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 75, no. 4, pp. 312-314
- Keyes, C.R., 1941, Keyes' Forbes limestone a proper terranal title in Missouri, Iowa, Kansas, and Nebraska: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 76, no. 5, pp. 379-382
- Keyes, C.R., 1942, Validity of Broadhead's Atchison shales formation: *Pan-American Geologist*, vol. 77, no. 3, pp. 231-234
- Kidder, D.L., 1982, Distribution and origin of mid-continent Pennsylvanian phosphorites: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 82 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-26)
- Kidder, D.L., 1983, Petrology and origin of Midcontinent Pennsylvanian phosphate nodules, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 15, no. 6, p. 612
- Kidder, D.L., 1984, Petrology and origin of phosphate nodules from the Midcontinent Pennsylvanian epicontinental sea: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 55, no. 6, pp. 809-816
- Kidder, D.L., 1985, Petrology and origin of phosphate nodules from the Midcontinent Pennsylvanian epicontinental sea: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 55, no. 6, pp. 809-816
- Kidder, D.L., 1995, Preliminary comparison of rare-earth element variation in Pennsylvanian phosphate nodules from Kansas/Oklahoma with those in Indiana/Illinois, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 64, [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 121]
- Kidder, D.L.; and Eddy-Dilek, C.A., 1994, Rare-earth element variation in phosphate nodules from midcontinent Pennsylvanian cyclothems: *Journal of Sedimentary Research, Section A, Sedimentary Petrology and Processes*, vol. 64, no. 3, pp. 584-592
- Kidder, D.L.; Eddy, C.A.; Hussein, R.; and Mapes, R.H., 1992, Regional diagenetic variation in maximum-transgression phosphates from Midcontinent Pennsylvanian shales, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 25 [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 52, no. 3, p. 107]
- Kidder, D.L.; Hussein, R.A.M.; Mapes, R.H.; and Eddy-Dilek, C.A., 1996, Regional diagenetic variation in maximum-transgression phosphates from midcontinent Pennsylvanian shales, pp. 351-358, *In*, Witzke, B.J.; Ludvigson, G.A.; and Day, J., (eds.); *Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy; views from the North American craton*: *Geological Society of America, Special Papers*, no. 306, 446 p.

Killen, D.B., 1986, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), Sedgwick basin, south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 165 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-30)

Kinell, C.B., III, 1964, Clay mineralogy of the Vilas Shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) in Wilson and Montgomery counties: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 38 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-5)

Klein, G.D., 1990, Pennsylvanian time scales and cycle periods: *Geology*, vol. 18, no. 5, pp. 455-457

Klein, G.D., 1991, Pennsylvanian time scales and cycle periods [reply]: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 4, pp. 405-406

Klein, G.D., 1992, Pennsylvanian sea-level change; How much tectonic? How much glacio-eustatic? How much long-term climate change?, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 26, [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 52, no. 3, pp. 109-110]

Klein, G.D., 1992, Climatic and tectonic sea-level gauge for midcontinent Pennsylvanian cyclothem: *Geology*, vol. 20, no. 4, pp. 363-366

Klein, G.D., 1993, Pennsylvanian cyclothem and sea level changes; How much tectonic? How much eustatic? How much long-term climatic change? Does it matter?, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Program and Abstracts*, [vol. 2], p. 65

Klein, G.D.; Cloetingh-Sierd, A.P.L.; Beckman, Fred; and Kupperman, J.B., 1990, Magnitude of changes in sea level and accommodation space caused by intraplate stress during deposition of Pennsylvanian cyclothem, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 22, no. 7, p. 237

Klein, G.D.; and Kupperman, J.B., 1992, Pennsylvanian cyclothem; methods of distinguishing tectonically induced changes in sea level from climatically induced changes: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 104, no. 2, pp. 166-175

Klein, G.D.; and Willard, D.A., 1989, Origin of the Pennsylvanian coal-bearing cyclothem of North America: *Geology*, vol. 17, no. 2, pp. 152-155

Knapp, R.W.; Feldman, H.R.; Anderson, N.L.; and Miller, R.D., 1995, Depositional and stratigraphic analysis of Kansas City Group strata utilizing high-resolution seismic imaging, Montgomery County, Kansas, pp. 43-46, *In*, Anderson, N.L.; Hedke, D.E.; Baars, D.L.; Crouch, M.L.; Miller, W.A.; Mize, F.; and Richardson, L.J., (eds.); *Geophysical atlas of selected oil and gas fields in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 237, 164 p.

Knapp, R.W.; and Watney, W.L., 1987, Seismic identification of Pennsylvanian cyclothem beneath Lawrence, Kansas, (abstr.): *Society of Exploration Geophysicists, Expanded Abstracts*, vol. 57, pp. 338-341

Knapp, R.W.; Watney, W.L.; and French, J.A., 1995, Seismic response of Pennsylvanian cyclothem in Douglas County, Kansas, pp. 53-56, *In*, Anderson, N.L.; Hedke, D.E.; Baars, D.L.; Crouch, M.L.; Miller, W.A.; Mize, F.; and Richardson, L.J., (eds.); *Geophysical atlas of selected oil and gas fields in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 237, 164 p.

Knight, K.L., 1983, Breezy Hill limestone, a prelude to the major widespread Pennsylvanian cyclothem of Midcontinent North America, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 15, no. 4, p. 257

Knight, K.L., 1985, Stratigraphy, depositional and diagenetic history of three Middle Pennsylvanian cyclothems (Breezy Hill and Fort Scott Limestones), midcontinent North America: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 340 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1985-18)

Knight, K.L., 1988, Climatic implications of calcrete from Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) North American Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 104

Kopper, R.W., 1982, Subsurface study of hydrocarbon accumulations in the Lansing and Kansas City groups (Pennsylvanian) in Gove County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 41 p.

Kozur, Heinz, 1984, Carboniferous-Permian boundary in marine and continental sediments, pp. 577-586, *In*, Belt, E.S.; and Macqueen, R.W., (eds.); Part 3, Sedimentology and geochemistry: International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Ninth, Proceedings, vol. 3, 711 p.

Krystinik, L.F.; and Blakeney, B.A., 1990, Sedimentology of the Upper Morrow Formation in eastern Colorado and western Kansas, pp. 37-50, *In*, Sonnenberg, S.A.; Shannon, L.T.; Rader, K.; von Drehle, W.F.; and Martin, G.W., (eds.); Morrow sandstones of southeast Colorado and adjacent areas: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO, 236 p.

Krystinik, L.F.; and DeJarnett, B.A.B., 1994, Sedimentology of the Upper Morrow Formation in eastern Colorado and western Kansas Morrow Sandstone (Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Colorado and Kansas, pp. 167-180, *In*, Dolson, J.C.; Hendricks, M.L.; and Wescott, W.A., (eds.); Unconformity-related hydrocarbons in sedimentary sequences; a guidebook for petroleum exploration and exploitation in clastic and carbonate sediments: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO, 298 p.

Lagenheim, R.L., Jr., 1991, Pennsylvanian time scales and cycle periods [comment]: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 4, p. 405

Lambert, L.L.; Heckel, P.H.; Watney, W.L.; Stevenson, G.M.; Barrick, J.E.; and Boardman, D.R., II, 1991, Precision correlation of Kansas Pennsylvanian cyclothems emphasizing wire-line logs and conodonts in a sequence stratigraphic framework, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 75, no. 3, p. 616

Lambert, L.L.; Youle, J.C.; and Watney, W.L., 1995, Sequence heirarchy and early Absaroka onlap in North American midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 67 [reprinted in *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 116-117]

Lambert, M.W.; Heckel, P.H.; and Watney, W.L., 1991, Precision correlation of Kansas Pennsylvanian cyclothems emphasizing wire-line logs and conodonts in a sequence stratigraphic framework, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 75, no. 3, p. 616

Lamerson, P.R., 1956, The regional stratigraphy of lower Missourian rocks from eastern Kansas to central Iowa: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 132 p.

Lamoreaux, S.B., 1983, Field study of the Deer Creek Limestone (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian), eastern Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 61, no. 1, pp. 8-17

Lamoreaux, S.B., 1984, Stratigraphy and development of the Ervine Creek marine algal bank (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in Elk and Chautauqua counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 136 p.

Lamoreaux, S.B., 1986, Stratigraphic development of the marine algal bank occurring in the Ervine Creek Limestone in Elk and Chautauqua counties, Kansas, pp. 98-119, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

Lamoreaux, S.B.; and Merriam, D.F., 1984, Environment of deposition of the Ervine Creek marine algal bank (Deer Creek Formation, Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 58 p.

Lane, Michael, 1986, Investigation of an algal buildup in the Lecompton Formation, (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian), pp. 90-97, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

Lane, Michael, 1986, Investigation of algal buildup in the Lecompton Formation, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 5, p. 27

Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1991, Pennsylvanian time scales and cycle periods; comment: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 4, p. 405

Lardner, J.E., 1983, Distribution of sedimentary facies, upper Cherokee rocks (Middle Pennsylvanian) of east-central Kansas as determined from well-log signatures, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 4, p. 265

Lardner, J.E., 1984, Petrology, depositional environment, and diagenesis of Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) 'Lagonda interval' Cherokee Group in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 156 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1984-12)

Laughlin, D.J., 1957, Geology of northwestern Franklin County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 87 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1957-3)

Laukel, Q.C., 1956, Pennsylvanian Foraminifera (exclusive of the Fusulinidae) of the Marmaton Group in southeastern Kansas and north-central Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 107 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1956-6)

Lawson, R.W., 1953, Physical attributes of the limestone members of some Mid-continent Pennsylvanian cyclothem: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 185 p.

Leatherock, Constance, 1937, Physical characteristics of Bartlesville and Burbank sands in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 246-258

Leatherock, Constance, 1937, Physical characteristics of Bartlesville and Burbank sands in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): *World Petroleum*, vol. 8, no. 5, p. 60

Leavell, H.A., 1995, Depositional and post-depositional history of the Oologah Formation in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Tulsa Geological Society, Newsletter, vol. 33, no. 8, pp. 8-9

LeBeau, J.A., 1997, Geologic controls on porosity and permeability in the Bethany Falls Limestone, Collier Flats oil field, Comanche County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 205 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1997-76)

Lemmons, J.E., 1940, Stratigraphy report on the Topeka Formation: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-11, 37 p.

Lemmons, J.E., 1946, Subsurface Marmaton of southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 68 p.

Leonard, K.W., 1988, Genetic stratigraphy and paleogeographic development of the Iola Limestone and Lane Shale (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) of northeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 122

Leonard, K.W., 1989, The genetic stratigraphy of the Iola Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian, Missourian) of northeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 16

Leonard, K.W., 1990, Conodont distribution and paleoecology within genetic units of the Iola Limestone (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) of northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 244 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1990-28)

Leonard, K.W., 1991, A log of ten cores of the Deer Creek Limestone, Calhoun Shale, Topeka Limestone, and Hamilton lagerstatte (Virgilian, Upper Pennsylvanian) from the Hamilton area, Greenwood County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-58, 30 p.

Levorsen, A.I., 1931, Pennsylvanian overlap in United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 15, no. 2, pp. 113-148

Levorsen, A.I., 1937, [Review of] Stratigraphic classification of the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas, by Raymond Cecil Moore, 1936: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 21, no. 2, pp. 275-276

Linehan, J.M., 1986, Factors influencing production in the Toronto limestone (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) of the Snake Creek field in Clark County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 146 p.

Lins, T.W., 1950, Origin and environment of the Tonganoxie Sandstone in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 44 p.

Lins, T.W., 1950, Origin and environment of the Tonganoxie Sandstone in northeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 86 (1950 reports of studies), pt. 5, pp. 105-140

Luchtel, K.L., 1999, Sequence stratigraphy and reservoir analysis of the upper Kearny Formation (Morrowan Series, Lower Pennsylvanian System) within three Kansas fields: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 149 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1999-31)

Luchtel, K.L.; and Carr, T.R., 1999, Sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Kearny Formation (Morrowan Series, Lower Pennsylvanian System), for the Santa Fe Trail, Cimarron Valley, and Strirrup fields, Morton County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 8, p. 84

Luchtel, K.L.; and Carr, T.R., 1999, Sequence stratigraphy of the Upper Kearny Formation (Morrowan Series, Lower Pennsylvanian System), for the Santa Fe Trail, Cimarron Valley, and Strirrup fields, Morton County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual meeting, Expanded Abstracts, p. A84

McCrone, A.W., 1960, The Red Eagle cyclothem (Lower Permian): Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 268 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1960-3)

Machovec, M.A., 1963, Regional stratigraphy of the lower Kansas City Group (Pennsylvanian) of Nebraska and adjacent region: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 84 p.

McKibben, M.E., 1986, Ferroan carbonate cements in limestones and sandstones of southeastern Kansas; late diagenetic processes and conditions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 82 p.

McKinney, J.S., 1959, Petrographic analysis of the Croweburg coal and its associated sediments: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 124 p.

McKirahan, J.R., 1998, Sequence stratigraphy of the Lane-Island Creek shales and the Farley Limestone in northeastern Kansas and geologic factors affecting the quality of limestone aggregates: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 244 p.

McKirahan, J.; Goldstein, R.H.; and Franseen, E.K., 1998, Sequence stratigraphy of the Lane-Island Creek shales and the Farley Limestone, Kansas City area, NE Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-64, 72 p.

McKirahan, J.; Goldstein, R.H.; and Franseen, E.K., 1998, Geologic factors affecting the quality of limestone construction aggregate; an example from the Farley Limestone, NE Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1998-65, 36 p.

McManus, D.A., 1956, Stratigraphy of the Upper Pennsylvanian Merriam limestone in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 196 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1956-7)

McManus, D.A., 1959, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Kearny Formation (Lower Pennsylvanian) in western Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 150 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-5)

McManus, D.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of Lower Pennsylvanian rocks in northeastern Hugoton embayment, pp. 107-115, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 136 p.

McManus, D.A., 1960, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Kearny Formation (Lower Pennsylvanian) in western Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 20, no. 10, pp. 4078-4079

McMillan, N.J., 1955, Petrology of the Nodaway Underclay (Pennsylvanian), Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 134 p.

McMurray, K.S., 1962, Lithofacies study of Lower and Middle Pennsylvanian rocks in northwestern Kansas and adjacent states: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

McNeice, B.T., 1987, Clay-rich zones in Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian-Virgilian) shelf limestones, eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 84 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-39)

McQuillan, M.W., 1968, Geology of the Davis-Bronson pool, Allen and Bourbon counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 117 p.

Maderak, M.L., 1960, A facies study of the Des Moines Series in the Forest City basin: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 50 p.

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1952, Correlation of Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks from western Kansas to the Front Range of Colorado: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Chart, no. OC-46, 3 sheets

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1953, Permian and Pennsylvanian rocks of southeastern Colorado and adjacent areas: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Map, no. OM-135, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,143,180

Malinky, J.M., 1980, Depositional environment of the Eudora Shale (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) near Tyro, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Ohio University, Athens, OH, 94 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1980-9)

Mann, C.J., 1957, Stratigraphy of Plattsburg Limestone (Missourian, Pennsylvanian) in northeast Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 34, no. 4, pp. 258-266

Mannhard, G.W., 1972, Subsurface stratigraphic analysis of Morrow sandstones, portions of Harper and Woods counties, Oklahoma and Clark and Comanche counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 39 p.

Marafa, H.Y., 1980, A study of the relationships between porosity, permeability, dispersion, pore size distribution and sedimentary structures for two sandstone rocks: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Chemical and Petroleum Engineering, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 133 p.

Marshall, E.E., 1940, The Topeka Limestone: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1940-12, 23 p.

Martin, S.P., 1982, Trace elements in the Pennsylvanian-age Hushpuckney and Mecca Quarry shales, midcontinent, U.S.A.: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Missouri, Kansas City, MO

Martinez, A.; Beaty, D.S.; Feldman, H.R.; and Kruger, J.M., 1996, Three-dimensional characterization of a fluvial sandstone reservoir analog in northeast Kansas using high-resolution ground-penetrating radar: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1996-36, 33 p.

Martinez, A.; Kruger, J.M.; and Franseen, E.K., 1995, A high-frequency ground-penetrating radar study of the Captain Creek Limestone, Johnson County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1995-57, 23 p.

Martinez, A.; Kruger, J.M.; and Franseen, E.K., 1995, A high-frequency ground-penetrating radar study of the Plattsburg Limestone and Bonner Springs Shale, I-435/I-70 interchange, southwest Wyandotte County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1995-58, 52 p.

Mathews, W.L., 1978, Depositional environment of the Plattsmouth Limestone Member of the Oread Formation (U. Penn.) in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 47 p.

Mehl, R.L., 1959, Subsurface Paleozoic geology of northwestern Kansas, southwestern Nebraska and northeastern Colorado: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

- Mendoza, H.A., 1959, White Cloud channel sandstone: *Compass*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 272-276
- Mendoza, H.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of the Howard Limestone (Virgilian) between the Kansas River and Neosho River valleys: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 161 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-6)
- Merriam, D.F., 1955, Stone Corral; Kansas structure indicator: *World Oil*, vol. 141, no. 4, pp. 84-86, 89-90, 92, 94
- Merriam, D.F., 1955, Stone Corral structure as an indicator of Pennsylvanian structure in central and western Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 114 (1955 reports of studies), pt. 4, pp. 129-152
- Merriam, D.F., 1959, Structure of Kansas as shown on the top of the Lansing Group (Pennsylvanian): *Compass*, vol. 36, no. 4, pp. 257-263
- Merriam, D.F., 1959, Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in northeastern Kansas, pp. 129-136, *In*, *Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, 136 p.
- Merriam, D.F., 1962, Late Paleozoic limestone "buildups" in Kansas, pp. 73-81, *In*, *Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, 158 p.
- Merriam, D.F., 1985, Application of the concept of megacyclothem to the Shawnee Group (Virgilian) in Kansas, pp. 73-74, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); *Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothem; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section*, 273 p.
- Merriam, D.F., 1986, Geology of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian Stage, Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas and its relation to the cyclothem theory, pp. 1-52, *In*, *Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook*, 184 p.
- Merriam, D.F., 1988, Recognition of hiatuses in the Pennsylvanian Shawnee Group (eastern Kansas) and their implications, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts*, vol. 7, p. 29
- Merriam, D.F., 1989, Lithology as a key in recognizing position in the megacyclothem of the Pennsylvanian in eastern Kansas, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts*, vol. 8, p. 20
- Merriam, D.F., 1989, The Wauneta limestone, a new member of the Howard Limestone (Wabaunsee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 92, no. 1-2, pp. 107-112
- Merriam, D.F., 1990, Physical evidence for the permo-Pennsylvanian boundary in Kansas, (abstr.): *Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts*, vol. 9, p. 38
- Merriam, D.F., 1990, Shanghai Creek shale member of the Howard Formation (Wabaunsee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 93, no. 1-2, p. 60
- Merriam, D.F., 1991, Stratigraphy of the Wakarusa Limestone Member of the Bern Formation (Wabaunsee Group, Virgilian State, Upper Pennsylvanian) of east-central Kansas: *Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions*, vol. 94, no. 1-2, pp. 67-72

Merriam, D.F.; and Jewett, J.M., 1956, Stratigraphic subsurface cross section of Pennsylvanian rocks along the Kansas Turnpike, pp. 22-23, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; New Virgilian sections along the Kansas Turnpike: Kansas Geological Society, Nineteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 24 p.

Merriam, D.F.; and Jewett, J.M., 1956, Pennsylvanian rocks in the subsurface along the Kansas Turnpike, Lawrence to Emporia, p. 24, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; New Virgilian sections along the Kansas Turnpike: Kansas Geological Society, Nineteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 24 p.

Merriam, D.F.; and Merriam, A.P., 1991, Geology of the Merriam Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) at Merriam, Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 94, no. 3-4, pp. 160-167

Merriam, D.F.; and Sorenson, C.E., 1982, Geology of the Howard Limestone (Wabaunsee Group, Virgilian Stage, Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas, pp. 1-30, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 43 p.

Merriam, D.F.; Winchell, R.L.; and Atkinson, W.R., 1958, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of the Lansing Group (Pennsylvanian) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 19, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Merriam, D.F.; and Wolf, G.V., 1983, Plattsmouth (Oread) marine bank in Chautauqua County, Kansas and Osage County, Oklahoma, pp. 1-48, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geology of the Plattsmouth (Oread Formation, Pennsylvanian System) marine bank in Chautauqua County, Kansas, and Osage County, Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-fifth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 48 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1983, Permo-Pennsylvanian cyclic sediments in the midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 15, no. 1, p. 6

Miesner, J.F., 1967, The pre-Missourian sedimentary rocks of Decatur County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 54 p.

Miesner, J.F., 1968, Basal Pennsylvanian clastic rocks of Decatur County, Kansas: *Compass*, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 99-112

Miller, D.E., 1963, Stratigraphy of the outcropping Pennsylvanian rocks in Miami County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 177 p.

Miller, K.B.; and West, R.R., 1999, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States; discussion and reply: Geological Society of America, *Bulletin*, vol. 111, no. 3, pp. 467-472

Miller, W.F., 1955, Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of western Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 30 p.

Minor, J.A., 1969, Petrology of the Tonganoxie sandstone (Pennsylvanian), Kansas-Missouri: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, 98 p.

Mitchell, J.C., 1981, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Iola Limestone, Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian), northern Midcontinent U.S.: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 364 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1981-13)

Mitchell, J.C., 1981, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Iola Limestone Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) northern Midcontinent U.S., (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 42, no. 5, pp. 1792B-1793B

Monger, J.W.H., 1961, Stratigraphy of the Kereford limestone in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 107 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1961-3)

Moore, R.C., 1926, Early Pennsylvanian deposits west of the Nemaha granite ridge, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 3, pp. 205-216, [reprinted as Kansas Geological Survey, Circular, no. 2, 11 p.]

Moore, R.C., 1929, Correlation of Pennsylvanian formations of Texas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 13, no. 8, pp. 883-901

Moore, R.C., 1931, Pennsylvanian cycles in the northern Mid-continent region, pp. 247-257, Papers presented at the Quarter Centennial Celebration of the Illinois State Geological Survey: Illinois Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 60, 300 p.

Moore, R.C., 1932, Pennsylvanian cycles in the northern Mid-continent region: International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Guidebook, no. 20, excursion C-2, 8 p.

Moore, R.C., 1932, A reclassification of the Pennsylvanian System in the northern Midcontinent region, pp. 79-98, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Moore, R.C., 1933, A reclassification of the Pennsylvanian System in the northern Midcontinent region, (abstr.): Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. [1], pp. 13-15

Moore, R.C., 1933, Pennsylvanian of the northern mid-continent region: International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Guidebook, no. 20 (excursion C-2), 8 p.

Moore, R.C., 1934, Composite section of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks along Kansas River and in west central Missouri: Kansas Geological Survey, 1 sheet

Moore, R.C., 1935, Correlation of phases in sedimentation cycles in Pennsylvanian and "Permian" rocks of Kansas, (abstr. with discussion): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1934, p. 100

Moore, R.C., 1936, Carboniferous rocks of North America: International Geological Congress, Sixteenth, Report, vol. 1, pp. 593-617

Moore, R.C., 1936, Stratigraphic classification of the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 22, 256 p.

Moore, R.C., 1936, Pennsylvanian and Lower "Permian" rocks of the Kansas-Missouri region, pp. 7-16, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Tenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 73 p.

Moore, R.C., 1937, Guide to field study of Pennsylvanian rocks in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma; part 1, between Pittsburg, Kansas, and Independence, Kansas, pp. 24-34, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C., 1937, Guide to field study of Pennsylvanian rocks in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma; part 2, between Independence, Kansas, and Coffeyville, Kansas, pp. 44-53, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C., 1937, Guide to field study of Pennsylvanian rocks in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma; part 5, between Pawhuska, Oklahoma, and Cedarvale, Kansas, pp. 69-84, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C., 1937, Annotated index of stratigraphic terms used in Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian section of southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma, pp. 99-106, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C., 1948, Classification of Pennsylvanian rocks in Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Nebraska, and northern Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 32, no. 11, pp. 2011-2040

Moore, R.C., 1949, Pennsylvanian rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, 38 p. (prepared for Kansas Geological Society, Pennsylvanian Field Conference, Northeastern Kansas, June, 1949)

Moore, R.C., 1949, Divisions of the Pennsylvanian System in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 83, 203 p.

Moore, R.C., 1950, Late Paleozoic cyclic sedimentation in central United States: International Geological Congress, Eighteenth, Report, pt. 4, pp. 5-16

Moore, R.C., 1957, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 77-84, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Moore, R.C., 1959, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 41-50, *In*, Moore, R.C.; and Merriam, D.F.; Kansas....1959: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-third Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 51 p.

Moore, R.C., 1959, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 46-55, *In*, Moore, R.C.; and Merriam, D.F.; Kansas field conference....1959: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Association of American State Geologists, Annual Meeting, 55 p.

Moore, R.C., 1962, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 91-100, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Moore, R.C., 1965, Geological understanding of cyclic sedimentation represented by Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks of northern Midcontinent region, pp. 27-36, *In*, Golden anniversary convention of Sigma Gamma Epsilon: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter (University of Kansas), [Program and Field Trip Guidebook], 50 p. (reprinted from Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Association of American State Geologists, Annual Meeting)

Moore, R.C.; and Dott, R.H., 1937, Guide to field study of Pennsylvanian rocks in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma; part 3, between Coffeyville, Kansas and Bartlesville, Oklahoma, pp. 53-59, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C.; Elias, M.K.; and Newell, N.D., 1934, Pennsylvanian and "Permian" rocks of Kansas, composite section along Kansas River and in west central Missouri: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1934-3, 1 sheet

Moore, R.C.; and Merriam, D.F., 1965, Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothems in the Kansas River valley; a field conference guidebook for the annual meetings: Kansas Geological Survey, [guidebook for] The Geological Society of America and Associated Societies, Annual Meeting, 22 p.

Moore, R.C.; and Moss, R.G., 1934, Permian-Pennsylvanian boundary in the northern Midcontinent area, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Proceedings, 1933, p. 100

Moore, R.C.; and Mudge, M.R., 1956, Reclassification of some Lower Permian and Upper Pennsylvanian strata in northern Mid-continent: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 40, no. 9, pp. 2271-2278

Moore, R.C.; and Newell, N.D., 1937, The Missouri-Virgil boundary in southern Kansas and northern Oklahoma, pp. 37-38, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Moore, R.C.; and Thompson, M.L., 1949, Main divisions of Pennsylvanian Period and System: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 33, no. 3, pp. 275-302

Morgan, J.L., 1955, The correlation of certain Desmoinesian coal beds of Oklahoma by spores: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK

Mossler, J.H., 1970, Facies and diagenesis of Swope Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian), southeast Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 242 p.

Moussavi-Harami, Reza, 1980, Stratigraphy, petrology and depositional environments of sandstone associated with the Stanton Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 286 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1980-23)

Moussavi-Harami, Reza, 1980, Stratigraphy, petrology and depositional environments of sandstone associated with the Stanton Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 41, no. 4, pp. 1284B-1285B

Moussavi-Harami, Reza, 1990, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional environment of sandstones in the Rock Lake Shale Member of the Stanton Limestone (Missourian Stage, Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series, no. 5, 44 p.

Moussavi-Harami, Reza; and Brenner, R.L., 1980, Stratigraphic and sedimentologic analyses of the Pennsylvanian Stanton Formation, southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 12, no. 5, p. 252

Moussavi-Harami, Reza; and Brenner, R.L., 1984, Deltaic sedimentation on a carbonate shelf; Stanton Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 68, no. 2, pp. 150-163

- Mudge, B.F., 1873, Red sandstone of central Kansas: Kansas State Board of Agriculture, Transactions of 1872, [First Annual Report], pp. 394-396 [reprinted in 1895 as Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 1, pp. 37-39]
- Mudge, M.R., 1949, The pre-Quaternary stratigraphy of Riley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 247 p.
- Mudge, M.R., 1956, Sandstones and channels in Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 40, no. 4, pp. 654-678
- Mudge, M.R., 1957, Lithologic variation in exposed Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian rocks in Kansas, pp. 105-112, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.
- Mudge, M.R., 1957, Permian-Pennsylvanian boundary in Kansas, pp. 113-118, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.
- Mudge, M.R.; and Yochelson, E.L., 1962, Stratigraphy and paleontology of the uppermost Pennsylvanian and lowermost Permian rocks in Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 323, 213 p
- Muehlhauser, H.C., 1958, Subsurface geology of Pratt County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 66 p.
- Muhs, Daniel R., 1979, The relationship of diagenetic patterns to depositional facies in the Winterset Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 88 p.
- Myers, D.E., 1968, A stratigraphic study of the Pennsylvanian Virgilian Series in southwestern Chautauqua County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 241 p.
- Myers, Dennis; and Robbins, James, 1968, A stratigraphic study of the Bern Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Compass, vol. 45, no. 2, pp. 84-98
- Nelson, D.L., 1978, Petrology and paragenesis of the Spring Hill algal mound (Plattsburg Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian) at Neodesha, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 181 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1978-5)
- Nelson, M.R., 1985, Petrology, diagenesis and depositional environment of the Lagonda interval, Cabaniss subgroup, Cherokee Group, Middle Pennsylvanian, in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 176 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1985-4)
- Neustadt, Walter, Jr., 1941, Regional investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in northwestern Oklahoma and south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 32 p.
- Newell, N.D., 1932, [Comments on stratigraphic relationships in the Lansing, Douglas, and Pedee Groups, eastern Kansas]: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1932-3, 17 p.
- Newell, N.D., 1933, The stratigraphy and paleontology of the upper part of the Missouri Series in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Yale University, New Haven, CT, 247 p.

- Newville, H.L., 1958, Stratigraphy of the Lecompton megacyclothem (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Nebraska and adjacent regions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 78 p.
- Nielsen, M.A., 1987, Depositional and diagenetic study of the Exline limestone, Pleasanton Group, Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) of the northern midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 87 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-25)
- Nimmer, P.L., 1992, The petrology and depositional environments of the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Ladore Shale in southeastern Kansas and adjacent Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 131 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. survey, Open-file Rept. no. 92-57)
- Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1980, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact interpreted through microfossil control in a well core from southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 12, no. 1, p. 15
- Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1981, Karst-derived Early Pennsylvanian conglomerate in Ness County, Kansas; subsurface Mississippian-Pennsylvanian boundary delineated in well core: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 222, 30 p.
- Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1985, "Pennsylvanian basal conglomerate," Ness County, Kansas, pp. 40-47, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.
- Nollsch, D.A., 1983, Diagenesis of Middle Creek and Bethany Falls limestones, Swope Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian), Midcontinent North America: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 168 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1983-29)
- Oakes, M.C.; and Jewett, J.M., 1942, Upper Des Moines and lower Missouri rocks in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 26, no. 5, p. 908
- Oakes, M.C.; and Jewett, J.M., 1943, Upper Desmoinesian and lower Missourian rocks in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 27, no. 5, pp. 632-640
- Ockerman, J.W., 1932, Asphalt rocks in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1932-1, 8 p.
- O'Connor, H.G., 1958, Field stratigraphy [of the Lecompton, Deer Creek, and Howard limestones, eastern Kansas]: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1958-5, 10 p.
- O'Connor, H.G., 1959, Geology and ground-water resources of Douglas County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 143 p.
- O'Connor, H.G., 1962, A summary of the geology of Montgomery County, Kansas, pp. 149-160, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.
- O'Connor, H.G., 1963, Changes in Kansas stratigraphic nomenclature: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 47, no. 10, pp. 1873-1877

- Olszewski, T.D., 1993, Tidal influences in marine carbonates, Upper Pennsylvanian, mid-continent, U.S.A., pp. 18-1 - 18-7, *In*, Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P., (eds.); Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 1993 Fall Field Conference, [Guidebook], var. pag.
- Olszewski, T.D., 1994, Application of sequence stratigraphic concepts to the Iola Limestone (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in Kansas and Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 229 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1994-9)
- Olszewski, T., 1996, Sequence stratigraphy of an Upper Pennsylvanian, midcontinent cyclothem from North America (Iola Limestone, Kansas and Missouri, USA): *Facies*, no. 35, pp. 81-104
- Orlopp, D.E., 1964, Regional paleo-environmental study of some Middle Pennsylvanian strata of Midcontinent region and textural analysis of included limestones: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Illinois, Urbana, IL, 155 p.
- Orlopp, D.E., 1965, Regional paleo-environmental study of some Middle Pennsylvanian strata of Midcontinent region and textural analysis of included limestones, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts*, vol. 25, no. 11, p. 6541
- Osborn, J.B., 1962, Subsurface study of the Marmaton Group in southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 60 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1962-1)
- Owen, D.E., 1959, Stratigraphy of bioherms and other deposits of the Upper Pennsylvanian Bern Limestone in east central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 185 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-7)
- Pabian, R.K.; and Diffendal, R.F., Jr., (compls.), 1989, Late Pennsylvanian and early Permian cyclic sedimentation, paleogeography, paleoecology, and biostratigraphy in Kansas and Nebraska: Nebraska Geological Survey, Lincoln, NE, 75 p. [guidebook for Geological Society of America annual meeting]
- Pabian, R.K.; and Strimple, H.L., 1978, Suggested reevaluation of the South Bend limestone (Late Pennsylvanian-Missourian) of southeastern Nebraska and southeastern Kansas based upon crinoids, (abstr.): Nebraska Academy of Sciences, Proceedings, no. 88, p. 45
- Pan, Chih-Wei, 1959, Subsurface geology of Saline County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 57 p.
- Parizek, E.J., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Kansas City Group, pp. 32-49, *In*, Parizek, E.J.; and Gentile, R.J.; The geology of the Kansas City Group at Kansas City: Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, Report of Investigations, no. 31 (guidebook, field trip, Geological Society of America, annual meeting), 62 p.
- Parizek, E.J.; and Gentile, R.J., 1965, The geology of the Kansas City Group at Kansas City: Missouri Division of Geological Survey and Water Resources, Report of Investigations, no. 31 (guidebook, field trip, Geological Society of America, annual meeting), 62 p.
- Parkhurst, R.W., 1959, Surface to subsurface correlations and oil entrapment in the Lansing and Kansas City groups (Pennsylvanian) in northwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 71 p.

Parkhurst, R.W., 1959, Surface to subsurface correlation of Lansing-Kansas City rocks (Pennsylvanian) in Kansas, pp. 94-100, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 136 p.

Parkinson, R.W., 1982, Type Lenapah Limestone of the Kansas-Oklahoma border region, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 134

Parkinson, R.W., 1982, Petrology, conodont distribution, and depositional interpretation of the Lenapah Formation, Middle Pennsylvanian, southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 89 p.

Patterson, Joel M., 1985, Reservoir properties and petrographic properties of the Cattleman sandstone (Cabaniss Formation, Cherokee Group, Pennsylvanian) Montgomery County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 114 p.

Patterson, Joseph M., 1933, The Douglas Group of the Pennsylvanian System in Douglas and Leavenworth counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 35 p.

Pavlicek, J.A., 1986, Conodont distribution and correlation of the Tackett Shale (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas and eastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 132 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-18)

Pawel, D.T., 1975, The petrology, fossil communities and environment of deposition of the Church Limestone Member of the Howard Formation, southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 84 p.

Payton, C.E., 1964, Petrology and paleogeography of the Middle Creek, Bethany Falls and Winterset (Pennsylvanian) limestones: Unpubl. Ph.d. Dissertation, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO

Peeler, J.A., 1985, Reservoir characterization of the Mississippian "chat," Hardtner field, southern Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 132 p.

Perkins, T.W., 1974, Textures, fossil content, and conditions of formation of some Middle Pennsylvanian coal balls, southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 79 p.

Phares, R.A., 1991, Characterization and reservoir performance of the Lansing-Kansas City "I" and "J" zones (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the Pen oil field, Graham County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 445 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-44)

Pierce, W.G., 1935, Some significant features of the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact in the Tri-state district, (abstr.): Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal, vol. 25, no. 12, pp. 572-573

Pierce, W.G., 1935, Map showing geologic structure of southeastern Kansas coal fields and the Kansas lead-zinc district (including Cherokee County and parts of Crawford and Labette counties): U.S. Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:125,000, (also available as loose sheet in Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 1937)

Pierce, W.G., 1935, Contour map of the base of the Cherokee shale in the zinc-lead district of southeastern Kansas: U.S. Department of the Interior, Press Memorandum, no. 103188, 4 p.

Pierce, W.G.; and Courtier, W.H., 1935, Englevale channel sandstone of Pennsylvanian age, southeastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 19, no. 7, pp. 1061-1064

Pierce, W.G.; and Courtier, W.H., 1937, Rocks and structure of southeastern Kansas, pp. 17-18, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Pennsylvanian rocks of] southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Kansas Geological Society, Eleventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 108 p.

Prentice, D.L., 1971, A study of the hydrocarbons found in Jackson Park (Kansas) shale: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Chemistry, Saint Joseph College, West Hartford, CT, 105 p.

Price, R.C., 1981, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional environments of the Pawnee Limestone, Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian), Midcontinent North America: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 279 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1981-15)

Price, R.C., 1982, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional environments of the Pawnee Limestone, Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian), Midcontinent North America, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 42, no. 11, p. 4335B

Price, R.C., 1984, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional environments of the Pawnee Limestone, Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian), Midcontinent North America and equivalent strata (Oologah Limestone) in northern Oklahoma, pp. 377-391, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Limestones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 2, 440 p.

Priest, Tim, 1982, The Marmaton Group (Desmoinesian, Pennsylvanian) in south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 50 p.

Prochnow, S., 1982, Differentiation of facies in the Captain Creek Limestone Member (Upper Pennsylvanian), Douglas and Johnson counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 118 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-25)

Prosser, C.S., 1894, Kansas River section of the Permo-Carboniferous and Permian rocks of Kansas: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 6, pp. 29-54

Prosser, C.S., 1895, The classification of the upper Paleozoic rocks of central Kansas: Journal of Geology, vol. 3, no. 6, pp. 682-705, no. 7, pp. 764-800

Prosser, C.S., 1897, The Permian and upper Carboniferous of southern Kansas: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 6, series A, pp. 149-175

Prosser, C.S., 1897, Comparison of the Carboniferous and Permian formations of Nebraska and Kansas: Journal of Geology, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 1-16, no. 2, pp. 148-172

Prosser, C.S., 1899, Correlation of the Carboniferous rocks of Nebraska with those of Kansas: Journal of Geology, vol. 7, no. 4, pp. 342-356

Prosser, C.S., 1902, Revised classification of the upper Paleozoic formations of Kansas: Journal of Geology, vol. 10, no. 7, pp. 703-737

Prosser, C.S., 1910, The anthracolithic or Upper Paleozoic of Kansas and related regions: Journal of Geology, vol. 18, no. 2, pp. 125-161

Purrington, Wealthy, 1948, Stratigraphic distribution of microfossils (exclusive of Fusulinidae) in the lower part of the Shawnee Group in the vicinity of Lawrence and Lecompton, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 81 p.

Putman, B.M., 1960, Subsurface study of the Las Animas arch area, Colorado and Kansas, with special reference to its future oil and gas potential: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Stanford University, Stanford, CA, 73 p.

Rader, K., 1987, Petrographic and subsurface analysis of Pennsylvanian Morrow sandstones of southwest Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 106 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-31)

Rader, Kathleen, 1990, Petrography of Morrow sandstone in southeast Colorado, southwest Kansas, and northwest Oklahoma, pp. 51-58, *In*, Sonnenberg, S.A.; Shannon, L.T.; Rader, K.; von Drehle, W.F.; and Martin, G.W., (eds.); Morrow sandstones of southeast Colorado and adjacent areas: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO, 236 p.

Railsback, L.B., 1983, Diagenetic history of the carbonate members of the Dennis Formation (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian), in Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 129 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1983-35)

Railsback, L.B., 1984, Carbonate diagenetic facies in the Upper Pennsylvanian Dennis Formation in Iowa, Missouri, and Kansas: *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, vol. 54, no. 3, pp. 986-999

Rankey, E.C., 1997, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 109, no. 9, pp. 1089-1100

Rankey, E.C., 1999, Relations between relative changes in sea level and climate shifts; Pennsylvanian-Permian mixed carbonate-siliciclastic strata, western United States; reply: *Geological Society of America, Bulletin*, vol. 111, no. 3, pp. 469-472

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1962, Regional stratigraphic analysis of Pennsylvanian and Permian rocks in western Midcontinent, Colorado, Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 1345-1370

Rascoe, Bailey, Jr., 1978, Sedimentary cycles in the Virgilian Stage (Upper Pennsylvanian) of the Anadarko basin, pp. 72-87, *In*, Gilbertson, R.L., (ed.); *Energy quest for the Southwest: West Texas Geological Society, Publication*, no. 78-69 SWS, 118 p.

Rascoe, Bailey, 1985, Virgilian cyclothems of the Anadarko basin and adjacent shelf area, pp. 71-72, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); *Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section*, 273 p.

Ravn, R.L., 1981, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional history of the Hertha Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian), Midcontinent North America: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 274 p.

Ravn, R.L., 1982, Stratigraphy, petrography, and depositional history of the Hertha Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian), Midcontinent North America, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B*, vol. 42, no. 7, p. 2748B

Redman, K.G., 1947, The Ryan oil and gas pool of Rush and Pawnee counties, west-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 47 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1947-4)

Reinholtz, P.N., 1982, Distribution, petrology, and depositional environment of "Bush City shoestring sandstone" and "Centerville Lagonda sandstone" in Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 180 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-27)

Reinholtz, P.N., 1982, Petrographic and stratigraphic analyses of the upper Cherokee (Middle Pennsylvanian) Lagonda interval in Anderson County, Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 135

Renfro, A.R., 1963, Depositional history of the Elmont limestone: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 68 p.

Reynolds, J.R., 1957, Geology of southwestern Leavenworth County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 78 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1957-9)

Rich, J.L., 1932, Evidence of long time interval represented by an unconformity in the Pennsylvanian rocks of Kansas, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, pp. 67-68

Richardson, W.E., 1965, Oswego limestone facies change in mid-continent region, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 49, no. 9, p. 1561

Rieb, S.L., 1954, Structural geology of the Nemaha ridge in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 40 p.

Robb, A.J., III, 1991, Subaerial exposure features associated with shoaling facies, Ozawkie Limestone Member of the Deer Creek Limestone (Virgilian), northeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-26, 43 p.

Robb, A.J., III, (compl.), 1991, Studies in paleoecology of the Wathena shale member of the Lawrence Formation (Virgilian; U. Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-3, 53 p.

Robb, A.J., III; and Michnick, S.M., 1990, Preliminary report on paleocurrents and depositional environments of the Ozawkie Limestone Member of the Deer Creek Limestone, (Virgilian), within Jefferson County, Kansas: Compass, vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 166-174

Rofheart, D.H., 1986, Depositional environment, diagenesis and petrophysical properties of the Upper Bluejacket Sandstone (Desmoinesian), KB field, Allen County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 164 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1986-23)

Rogers, A.F., 1900, The Pottawatomie and Douglas formations along the Kansas River, pp. 234-254, *In*, Beede, J.W.; and Rogers, A.F.; Coal measures faunal studies, I: Kansas University Quarterly, vol. 9, series A, pp. 233-254

Rohrbough, C.A., 1956, Subsurface geology of northwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 50 p.

Ronca, L.B., 1959, Peel study of the Shawnee Group (Pennsylvanian): Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 129 p.

- Rosowitz, D.W., 1982, Palynology and paleoecology of the Riverton coal bed (Desmoinesian, Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 137 p.
- Roth, R.I., 1930, Regional extent of Marmaton and Cherokee Mid-continent Pennsylvanian formations: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 10, pp. 1249-1278
- Roth, S.M., 1991, Regional stratigraphic analysis of the Blackjack Creek Limestone (Desmoinesian, Middle Pennsylvanian) in southeast Kansas and northeast Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 243 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-50)
- Rowell, B.F., 1970, Paleocology of the Jackson Park shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent region: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 99 p.
- Rowell, B.F., 1972, Paleocology of the Doniphan shale (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 184 p.
- Russell, J.L., 1972, Depositional environment of the Rock Lake shale, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, no. 4, p. 293
- Russell, J.L., 1972, Distribution of several lithologies in Late Paleozoic sedimentary rocks of the northern Midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 4, no. 4, pp. 293-294
- Russell, J.L., 1974, Comparison of two late Paleozoic red shales of the Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 289 p.
- Russell, J.L., 1974, Comparison of two late Paleozoic red shales of the Midcontinent region, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 35, no. 5, p. 2265B
- Rutan, Debra, 1980, The petrology and depositional environments of the Pennsylvanian Lawrence Formation in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 120 p.
- Saadallah, A.A., 1964, Nature and lateral variation of host rock limestone in the Tri-state zinc-lead district: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Missouri, Rolla, MO, 95p.
- Sanders, D.T., 1959, Sandstones of the Douglas and Pedee Groups in northeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 134 (1959 reports of studies), pt. 3, pp. 125-159
- Sanderson, G.A.; and Verville, G.J., 2000, Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) fusulinid biozonation; preliminary [and] final report: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 2000-12, 2 v.
- Sandlin, G.S., 1957, Subsurface geology of Graham County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 44 p.
- Scafe, Don, 1963, A comprehensive study of six sections of the Deer Creek Limestone in Nebraska, Missouri, and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 31 p.
- Scheihing, M.H.; and Langenheim, R.L., Jr., 1985, Depositional history of an Upper Pennsylvanian cyclothem in the Illinois basin and comparison to Kansas cyclothem sequences, pp. 373-382, *In*, Dutro, J.T., Jr.; and Pfefferkorn, H.W., (eds); Paleontology, paleoecology, paleogeography: International Congress on Carboniferous Stratigraphy and Geology, Ninth, Proceedings, vol. 5, 550 p.

Schenk, P.E., 1963, The environment of cyclic sedimentation and the paleoecology of the Altamont Formation (Desmoinesian) of Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 120 p.

Schenk, P.E., 1963, The environment of cyclic sedimentation and the paleoecology of the Altamont Formation (Desmoinesian) of Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, and northeastern Oklahoma, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 1578

Schenk, P.E., 1967, Facies and phases of the Altamont Limestone and megacyclothem (Pennsylvanian), Iowa to Oklahoma: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 78, no. 11, pp. 1369-1384

Schlinsog, D.G., 1982, Potential oil recovery and stratigraphic relations of Kansas oil shales: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 129 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-4)

Schoewe, W.H., 1932, Geology of Doniphan County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1932-2, 170 p.

Schroeder, R.J., 1967, Dickite and kaolinite in the Pennsylvanian rocks of southeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 83 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1967-5)

Schrott, R.O., 1966, Paleocology and stratigraphy of the Lecompton megacyclothem (Late Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent region: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 329 p.

Schrott, R.O., 1966, Paleocology and stratigraphy of the Lecompton megacyclothem (Late Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent region, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, Section B, vol. 27, no. 6, pp. 1989B-1990B

Schulte, G.S., 1958, The Cottage Grove and Noxie sandstones ("Layton") in south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 112 p.

Schulte, G.S., 1959, The Cottage Grove and Noxie sandstones ("Layton") in south-central Kansas, pp. 101-106, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; South-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-fourth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 136 p.

Schultz, R.B., 1988, Depositional environment and petrology of the Iowa Point Shale Member, Topeka Limestone formation, (Shawnee Group, Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 151 p.

Schultz, R.B., 1988, Development and classification of fossil soils in the Shawnee Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas; an indication of subaerial exposure: *Compass*, vol. 65, no. 2, pp. 80-99

Schumacher, Madelyn, 1976, Depositional environment of the Bartlesville sandstone, LaHarpe field, Allen County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Texas A & M University, College Station, TX

Schutter, S.R., 1983, Petrology, clay mineralogy, paleontology, and depositional environments of four Missourian (Upper Pennsylvanian) shales of Midcontinent and Illinois basins: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 1208 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1983-33)

- Schutter, S.R., 1983, Petrology, clay mineralogy, paleontology, and depositional environments of four Missourian (Upper Pennsylvanian) shales of Midcontinent and Illinois basins, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International*, Section B, vol. 44, no. 12, p. 3693B
- Schutter, S.R., 1988, Depositional pattern of the Galesburg Shale (Missourian; Midcontinent), (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 128
- Schutter, S.R., 1989, Lithologies and depositional environments of the cyclic Beeman Formation (Missourian; Sacramento Mountains, southwestern New Mexico) compared to midcontinent cyclothems, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 40
- Schutter, S.R., 1995, Midcontinent Pennsylvanian deposition in the context of global patterns, (abstr.): *Oklahoma Geology Notes*, vol. 55, no. 3, p. 115
- Schutter, S.R.; and Heckel, P.H., 1983, Missourian (early Late Pennsylvanian) climate in Midcontinent North America, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 15, no. 6, p. 681
- Schutter, S.R.; and Heckel, P.H., 1985, Missourian (early Late Pennsylvanian) climate in midcontinent North America: *International Journal of Coal Geology*, vol. 5, pp. 111-140
- Scott, A.J.; and Horne, J.C., 1989, Deposition models, sequence stratigraphy and tectonic controls on valley-fill sequences: *CSPG Reservoir*, vol. 16, no. 8, pp. 1-2
- Scott, G.L., 1970, Bethany Falls limestone (Missourian) sedimentation and diagenesis, Missouri and Kansas, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 54, no. 5, p. 869
- Seale, J.D., 1980, Depositional environments and diagenesis of Upper Pennsylvanian Marchand sandstones on south, east, and northeast flanks of the Anadarko basin: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater, OK, 74 p.
- Searight, W.V.; Howe, W.B.; Moore, R.C.; Jewett, J.M.; Condra, G.E.; Oakes, M.C.; and Branson, C.C., 1953, Classification of Desmoinesian (Pennsylvanian) of northern Midcontinent: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 37, no. 12, pp. 2747-2749
- Seevers, W.J., 1960, Stratigraphy of the Stotler Limestone (Virgilian) between the Kansas River and Neosho River valleys, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 149 p.
- Seevers, W.J., 1975, Description of the surficial rocks in Cherokee County, southeastern Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series*, no. 1, 7 p., map scale 1:125,000
- Senich, M.A., 1975, Relation of biotic assemblages to lithofacies in Stanton Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian), southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 210 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1975-6)
- Senich, M.A., 1978, Macrofossil distribution in the Stanton Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 317 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1978-4)
- Senich, M.A., 1978, Macrofossil distribution in the Stanton Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International*, Section B, vol. 39, no. 6, pp. 2711B-2712B

Shields, D.C., 1987, Depositional environments of an Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian; Wabaunsee Group) cyclic sequence in Nebraska and Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 167 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-21)

Shields, D.C., 1987, Depositional environments of an Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian, Wabaunsee Group) cyclic sequence in Nebraska and Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 19, no. 4, p. 245

Siebels, C.J., 1981, Petrology, clay mineralogy and conodont distribution of the Cherryvale Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian, Midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 164 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1981-20)

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter, 1949, Joint field trip, University of Missouri--University of Kansas; a study of the Marmaton, Pleasanton, Kansas City, and Lansing groups, Pennsylvanian, between Lexington, Missouri, and Lawrence, Kansas: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter (University of Kansas), Guidebook, 1949 Field Trip, unpag.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter, 1958, Upper Pennsylvanian rocks of eastern Kansas Guidebook: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Chapter (University of Kansas), Guidebook, Second Annual Fall Field Trip, 27 p.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1948, Field trip B, northwest Riley County: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Guidebook, unpag.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1951, Geologic field trip to central Missouri: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, [no. 4], unpag.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1953, South eastern Kansas: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Guidebook, 47 p.

Silfer, J.A., 1986, Facies and diagenesis of the Hartford limestone (Topeka Limestone Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian Series) algal-mound complex in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 168 p.

Silfer, J.A., 1986, Facies and depositional history of the Hartford limestone (Topeka Limestone Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian Series) algal-mound complex in east-central Kansas, pp. 136-158, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

Silfer, J.A.; and Merriam, D.F., 1985, The Hartford limestone marine algal mound (Topeka Limestone Formation, Upper Pennsylvanian Series) in east-central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 17, no. 3, pp. 191-192

Silfer, J.A.; and Merriam, D.F., 1987, Facies and diagenesis of Hartford Limestone Member (Topeka Limestone formation, Upper Pennsylvanian Series) in east-central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 8, p. 997

Simms, J.J., 1975, A study of the bedrock valleys of the Kansas and Missouri Rivers in the vicinity of Kansas City: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 106 p.

Singler, C.R., 1965, Stratigraphy of the Pleasanton Group (Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 118 p.

- Singler, C.R., 1965, Preliminary remarks on the stratigraphy of the Pleasanton Group (Pennsylvanian) in the northern Midcontinent: *Compass*, vol. 42, no. 2, pp. 63-72
- Skelton, L.H., 1986, The Topeka Formation of Kansas; the study of a megacyclothem, pp. 120-135, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.
- Skelton, L.H., 1986, The Topeka Formation of Kansas; a study in cyclic deposition, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 5, p. 48
- Skelton, L.H., 1991, The depositional, stratigraphic, and diagenetic relationships of the Curzon Limestone Member of the Topeka Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 142 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1991-51)
- Slamal, Bob, 1993, Carbonate-clastic shelfedge changes in southern Kansas; lower Douglas Group, "Stalnaker" - (Tonganoxie or Tonkawa?) Sandstone, pp. 10-1 - 10-8, *In*, Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P., (eds.); Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 1993 Fall Field Conference, [Guidebook], var. pag.
- Smith, A.J., 1905, Reading blue limestone: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 19, pp. 150-153
- Smith, B.D., 1993, The imaged porosity of the Neva Limestone Member of the Grenola Formation in central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 108 p.
- Smith, C.C., 1938, The stratigraphy of the Oread Limestone of an area near the Kansas-Oklahoma state line: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 55 p.
- Sonnenberg, S.A.; Shannon, L. T.; Rader, Kathleen; von Drehle, W.F.; and Martin, G.W., 1990, Morrow sandstones of southeast Colorado and adjacent areas: Rocky Mountain Association of Geologists, Denver, CO, 236 p.
- Spriggs, J.L., 1989, Depositional environments of the Tonganoxie Sandstone Member of the Stranger Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) in northeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 169 p.
- Spriggs, J.L., 1993, Depositional environments of the Tonganoxie Sandstone Member of the Stranger Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) in northeastern Kansas, (abstr), p. 6-1, *In*, Archer, A.W.; Feldman, H.R.; and Lanier, W.P., (eds.); Incised paleovalleys of the Douglas Group in northeastern Kansas; field guide and related contributions: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 1993 Fall Field Conference, [Guidebook], var. pag.
- Stanley, T.M., 1995, Paleoecology and taphonomy of non-productid brachiopods from the Late Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Eudora Shale Member: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1995-51, 34 p.
- Staton, M.D., 1987, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of the Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), central Cherokee Basin, southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 102 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-24)

Staton, M.D.; Brady, L.L.; and Walton, A.W., 1987, Stratigraphy and depositional environments of Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian, Middle Pennsylvanian), central Cherokee basin, southeast Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 71, no. 8, p. 998

Stephens, B.[P.]; and Watney, W.L., 1986, The Oread Formation in northwestern Kansas, pp. 167-184, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

Stephens, B.; and Watney, W.L., 1986, The Oread Formation in northwestern Kansas from the Skelly #1 Bartosovsky well, Sec. 9, T. 1S, R. 34W, Rawlins County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1986-24, 29 p.

Stephenson, L.G., 1958, Pedee and Douglas Groups (Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Nebraska and adjacent region: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 96 p.

Stermer, E.G., 1992, Paleogeography of the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Galesburg Shale, S. E. Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 66, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 3, pp. 111-112]

Stermer, E.G.; and Brenner, R.L., 1992, Diagenesis of Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Galesburg sublitharenites, S.E. Kansas and N.E. Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 66 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 52, no. 3, pp. 110-111]

Stewart, G.F., 1971, Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States, Chapter 8; Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1971-11, 116 p.

Stewart, G.F., 1975, (H) Kansas, pp. 127-156, *In*, McKee, E.D.; and Crosby, E.J.; (coordinators); Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States; Part I; Introduction and regional analyses of the Pennsylvanian System: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 853, pt. I, 349 p.

Stobbe, W.J., 1971, Petrology and stratigraphy of the Dodds Creek member, Galesburg Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 76 p.

Stone, W.P., Jr., 1979, Profile of an unusual oolite deposit; depositional facies of the Drum Limestone (Pennsylvanian, Missourian), Montgomery County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK, 140 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1979-8)

Stone, W.P., Jr., 1980, Profile of unusual oolite deposit; Drum Limestone, Pennsylvanian (Missourian), Montgomery County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 64, no. 5, pp. 788-789

Stone, W.P., Jr., 1984, Origin and evolution of oolite in the Drum Limestone (Pennsylvanian, Missourian), Montgomery County, Kansas, pp. 51-74, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Limestones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 2, 440 p.

Stoneburner, R.K., 1982, Subsurface study of the Cherokee Group on the western flank of the central Kansas uplift in portions of Trego, Ellis, Rush, and Ness counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 67 p.

Strickland, M.O., 1987, The areal distribution and depositional setting of the McLouth Sandstone in Jefferson and Leavenworth counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Southwestern Louisiana, Lafayette, LA, 85 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-36)

Strong, R.M., 1960, Subsurface geology of Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 75 p.

Suchy, D.R., 1987, Regional stratigraphic setting and paleoecology of a chaetetid "reef" in the Houx-Higginsville limestone (Pennsylvanian) of southeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 181 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1987-32)

Suchy, D.R.; and West, R.R., 1991, Genetic stratigraphy of the Fort Scott Limestone (Pennsylvanian, Desmoinesian), southeastern Kansas, pp. 195-206, *In*, Franseen, E.K.; Watney, W.L.; Kendall, C.G.St.C.; and Ross, W., (eds.); Sedimentary modeling; computer simulations and methods for improving parameter definition: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 233, 524 p.

Sutton, M.J., 1985, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the "Hepler" sandstones of the Upper Marmaton Group and Pleasanton Group (Pennsylvanian) in southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 17, no. 5, p. 328

Sutton, M.J., 1985, Stratigraphy and sedimentology of the upper Marmaton Group and the Pleasanton Group (Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 138 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1985-8)

Swade, J.W.; and Heckel, P.H., 1984, A brief summary of the conodont biostratigraphy of the Marmaton Group (Upper Desmoinesian), Midcontinent outcrop belt, pp. 48-49, *In*, Bennison, A.P.; Upper Pennsylvanian source beds of northeastern Oklahoma and adjacent Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Field Trip Guidebook, 58 p.

Swallow, G.C., 1867, Section of the rocks in eastern Kansas: American Association for the Advancement of Science, Proceedings, vol. 15, pp. 57-82

Swanson, D.C., 1967, Pennsylvanian geology of western Mid-continent, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 9, p. 1906

Swanson, D.C., 1979, Deltaic deposits in the Pennsylvanian upper Morrow formation of the Anadarko basin, pp. 115-168, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 1, 360 p.

Swanson, D.C., 1988, Deltaic deposits in the Pennsylvanian upper Morrow formation of the Anadarko basin, pp. 95-103, *In*, Rascoe, Bailey, Jr.; and Hyne, N.J., (eds.); Petroleum geology of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 3, 162 p.

Swanson, D.C.; and West, R.R., 1968, Anomalous Morrowan-Chesterian correlations in western Anadarko basin, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 52, no. 3, p. 551

Swanson, D.C.; and West, R.R., 1968, Anomalous Morrowan-Chesterian correlations in western Anadarko basin, (abstr.): Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 89-90

Svensen, A.E., 1961, A microlithological study of the Plattsmouth, Beil, and Ervine Creek members (Upper Pennsylvanian) in southeast Nebraska and adjacent areas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 62 p.

- Swett, E.R., Jr., 1959, The surface expression of the Zeandale dome: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 59 p.
- Sykora, A.K.; and Underwood, J.R., Jr., 1996, Tectonic and structural influence on Upper Pennsylvanian strata, Toronto Reservoir area, southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 28, no. 6, p. 67
- Tarr, R.S., 1925, The red beds near the base of the Cherokee shales: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 9, no. 2, pp. 350-351
- Tarr, R.S., 1934, Origin of Bartlesville shoestring sands, Greenwood and Butler counties, Kansas [discussion]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 18, no. 12, pp. 1710-1712
- Thomas, M.A., 1982, Petrology and diagenesis of the Lower Mississippian, Osagean Series, western Sedgwick basin, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, 87 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-24)
- Tibbetts, B.L., 1958, Subsurface geology of Norton County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 55 p.
- Tien, Pei-lin, 1973, Petrology and mineralogy of underclays in Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 117 p.
- Tien, Pei-lin, 1973, Petrology and mineralogy of underclays in Cherokee Group (Middle Pennsylvanian), Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 34, no. 6, pp. 2719B-2720B
- Toomey, D.F., 1964, Lateral homogeneity in a "middle limestone member" (Leavenworth) of a Kansas Pennsylvanian megacyclothem: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Rice University, Houston, TX, 184 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-7)
- Toomey, D.F., 1964, Lateral homogeneity in a "middle limestone member" (Leavenworth) of a Kansas Pennsylvanian megacyclothem, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 25, no. 4, pp. 2453-2454
- Toomey, D.F., 1969, The biota of the Pennsylvanian (Virgilian) Leavenworth limestone, Midcontinent region; part 1, stratigraphy, paleogeography, and sediment facies relationships: Journal of Paleontology, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 1001-1018
- Troell, A.R., 1965, Sedimentary facies of the Toronto limestone, lower limestone member of the Oread megacyclothem (Virgilian) of Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Rice University, Houston, TX, 213 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1965-7)
- Troell, A.R., Jr., 1965, Sedimentary facies of the Toronto limestone, lower limestone member of the Oread megacyclothem (Virgilian) of Kansas, (abstr.), Houston Geological Society, Bulletin, vol. 8, no. 3, pp. 20-21
- Troell, A.R., Jr., 1966, Sedimentary facies of the Toronto limestone, lower limestone member of the Oread megacyclothem (Virgilian) of Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, no. 7, p. 3873
- Troell, A.R., [Jr.], 1969, Depositional facies of Toronto Limestone Member (Oread Limestone, Pennsylvanian), subsurface marker unit in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 197, 29 p.

- Trotter, S.F., 1981, Algal-bank complex in the upper Utopia limestone (Late Pennsylvanian), Sumner County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 57 p.
- Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1946, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 747-748
- Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1947, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 92-148
- Twell, C.F., 1964, Relation of petroleum accumulation to clay minerals in some Lansing and Kansas City Group (Pennsylvanian) cores of western Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 55 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1964-8)
- Twenhofel, W.H.; and Edwards, E.C., 1921, The metamorphic rocks of Woodson County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 5, no. 1, pp. 64-74
- Underwood, J.O., 1964, The Emporia Formation in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 146 p.
- Underwood, M.R., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional environment of the Bourbon flags (early Upper Pennsylvanian), Linn and Bourbon counties, Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 16, no. 3, p. 203
- Underwood, M.R., 1984, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Bourbon flags (Upper Pennsylvanian), an enigmatic unit in Linn and Bourbon counties in east-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 111 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1984-13)
- Van Buskirk, S.C., 1986, Marine algal-bank development in the Haskell Limestone (Lawrence Formation, Douglas Group, Virgilian Stage, Upper Pennsylvanian Series, Pennsylvanian System) in Chautauqua County, Kansas, pp. 53-72, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.
- Van Buskirk, S.C., 1986, Marine algal-bank development of the Lawrence Formation in Chautauqua County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 70 p.
- Van Dyke, R.J., 1975, Geology and depositional environment of the reservoir sandstone, Kincaid oil field, Anderson County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 80 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1975-9)
- Van Veen, P.M.; and Simonsen, B.T., 1991, Glacial-eustatic sea-level curve for early Late Pennsylvanian sequence in north-central Texas and biostratigraphic correlation with curve for midcontinent; comment and reply: *Geology*, vol. 19, no. 1, pp. 91-92
- Verhulst, A.T., 1970, The petrology of three sandstone bodies in the Kansas City Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) of northeastern Kansas and northwestern Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 100 p.
- Veroda, V.J., 1958, Morrow rocks of western Kansas and panhandle counties of Oklahoma, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, pp. 214-215

Verville, G.J., 1951, Pennsylvanian and Permian stratigraphy of Elk County, Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 328 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1951-7)

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1934, Geology of southwestern Kansas and adjacent states, pp. 8-32, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Younger Paleozoic rocks of southwestern Kansas and adjacent parts of Colorado, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas]: Kansas Geological Society, Eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 71 p.

Ver Wiebe, W.A.; and Vickery, W.R., 1932, Index to the stratigraphy of eastern Kansas and adjoining areas, pp. 105-120, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; [Carboniferous rocks of eastern Kansas, eastern Nebraska, and western Missouri]: Kansas Geological Society, Sixth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 125 p.

Voegeli, V.J., 1989, Local variations within the Altamont Limestone formation (Middle Desmoinesian), southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 21, no. 1, p. 42

Voegeli, V.J., 1992, Paleocology of chaetetids in the Amoret Limestone Member (Desmoinesian) in southeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 287 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-28)

von Bitter, P.H., 1972, Environmental control of conodont distribution in the Shawnee Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 402 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1972-8)

Wagner, H.C., 1964, Pennsylvanian megacyclothem of Wilson County, Kansas and speculations concerning their depositional environments, pp. 565-592, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Wagner, H., 1967, Geology and mineral resources of Wilson County, Kansas with special reference to oil and gas resources: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1967-6, 351 p.

Wagner, H.C., 1995, Wilson County, southeastern Kansas, U.S.A.; its geologic environment, cyclic sedimentation, basic intrusive rocks, and mineral and petroleum resources: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, University of Leicester, Leicester, England, 844 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1995-79)

Wagner, H.C.; and Harris, L.D., 1953, Stratigraphy of the outcropping Pennsylvanian rocks of the Fredonia Quadrangle, Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Chart, no. OC-48, 1 sheet

Wainner, K.F., 1939, A petrologic study of certain Upper Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Kansas River valley, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 74 p.

Wallace, M.H., 1941, The stratigraphy of the Oread Formation in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1941-3, 17 p.

Walters, R.F.; Gutru, R.J.; and James, Alfred, III, 1979, Channel sandstone oil reservoirs of Pennsylvanian age, northwestern Ness County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 63, no. 11, pt. 1, p. 2120

Walters, R.F.; Gutru, R.J.; and James, Alfred, III, 1979, Channel sandstone oil reservoirs of Pennsylvanian age, northwestern Ness County, Kansas, pp. 313-326, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Pennsylvanian sandstones of the Mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 1, 360 p.

Walton, A.W., 1996, Sequences in the Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian, Middle Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Kansas, pp. 336-348, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Walton, A.W.; and Griffith, Gary, 1985, Deltaic deposition in the Tonganoxie or "Stalnaker" sandstone (Stranger Formation, Virgilian), TXO Robinson C-1, Harper County, Kansas, pp. 145-160, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Walton, R.G., 1960, Lithofacies studies of Missourian rocks (Pennsylvanian) in northwestern Kansas and adjacent areas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 53 p.

Wanless, H.R., 1956, Problems of the Pennsylvanian of the United States: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 24, pp. 56-61

Wanless, H.R., 1957, Relations between Pennsylvanian rocks of the Eastern Interior and northern Midcontinent coal basins, pp. 85-91, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Wanless, H.R., 1964, Local and regional factors in Pennsylvanian cyclic sedimentation, pp. 593-606, *In*, Merriam, D.F., (ed.); Symposium on cyclic sedimentation: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 169, 636 p. (2 vols.)

Wanless, H.R.; Baroffio, J.R.; Gamble, J.C.; Horne, J.C.; Orlopp, D.R.; Rocha-Campos, A.; Souter, J.E.; Trescott, P.C.; Vail, R.S.; and Wright, C.R., 1970, Late Paleozoic deltas in the central and eastern United States, pp. 215-245, *In*, Morgan, J.P.; and Shaver, R.H., (eds.); Deltaic sedimentation, modern and ancient: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Special Publication, no. 15, 312 p.

Wanless, H.R.; Baroffio, J.R.; and Trescott, P.C., 1969, Conditions of deposition of Pennsylvanian coal beds, pp. 105-142, *In*, Environments of coal deposits; Geological Society of America, Coal Geology Division, annual meeting, 1964: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 114, 204 p.

Wanless, H.R.; Rocha-Campos, A.; Horne, J.C.; Trescott, R.C.; Vail, R.S.; and Baroffio, J.R.; and Orlopp, D.E., 1965, Late Paleozoic deltas in the central and eastern United States, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 49, no. 3, p. 362

Wanless, H.R.; and Weller, J.M., 1932, Correlation and extent of Pennsylvanian cyclothems: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 4, pp. 1003-1016

Wardlaw, B.R.; Boardman, D.R., II; and Nestell, M.K., 1995 Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian conodont biostratigraphy of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 3, p. 93 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 55, no. 4, p. 160]

Watkins, K.N., 1957, Clay mineralogy of some Permian and Pennsylvanian limestones: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 64 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1957-8)

Watney, W.L., 1977, Lithofacies of Upper Pennsylvanian Lansing-Kansas City groups in northwest Kansas-southwest Nebraska, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 61, no. 5, p. 839

Watney, W.L., 1978, Structural contour map; base of Kansas City Group (Upper Pennsylvanian); eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Map Series, no. M-10, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Watney, W.L., 1980, Cyclic sedimentation of the Lansing-Kansas City groups in northwestern Kansas and southwestern Nebraska; a guide for petroleum exploration: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 220, 72 p.

Watney, W.L., 1981, Exploration for petroleum in cyclic sediments of Late Pennsylvanian age in central and western Kansas; a closer look at a mature province: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1981-14, 44 p.

Watney, W.L., 1981, Missourian Lansing-Kansas City cyclic sedimentation in the subsurface of central and western Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs vol. 13, no. 6, p. 321

Watney, W.L., 1983, Relationship of epeirogeny and sedimentation in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1983-28, 17 p.

Watney, W.L., 1983, Carbonate-dominated shelf cycles in Late Pennsylvanian of Mid-continent; intrabasinal and extrabasinal controls on sedimentation and early diagenesis, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 67, no. 3, p. 567

Watney, W.L., 1985, Resolving controls on epeiric sedimentation using trend surface analysis: *Mathematical Geology*, vol. 17, no. 4, pp. 427-454

Watney, W.L., 1985, Swope Limestone (K-zone) in central and southwestern Kansas; the role of core in understanding reservoir development and mechanisms responsible for cyclic sedimentation, pp. 102-119, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Watney, W.L., 1985, Origin of four Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) cyclothems in the subsurface of western Kansas; application to search for accumulation of petroleum: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 524 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. 1985-2)

Watney, W.L., 1986, Origin of four Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) cyclothems in the subsurface of western Kansas; application to search for accumulation of petroleum, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B*, vol. 46, no. 10, p. 3372B

Watney, W.L.; Bohling, G.C.; and Doveton, J.H., 1994, Systematic wireline log prediction of sequence stratigraphic units; a case-study from the Upper Pennsylvanian of Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 279

Watney, W.L.; Doveton, J.H.; French, J.A.; and Collins, D.R., 1990, Petrophysical characterization of Upper Pennsylvanian depositional sequences in western Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 35

Watney, W.L.; and Ebanks, W.J., 1978, Early subaerial exposure and freshwater diagenesis of Upper Pennsylvanian cyclic sediments in northern Kansas and southern Nebraska: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 62, no. 3, pp. 570-571

Watney, L.; and French, J., 1988, Missourian (Upper Pennsylvanian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in the Kansas City area; mixed carbonate-clastic sequences, I.O.C.C. field trip: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-41, 60 p.

Watney, W.L.; French, J.A.; Doveton, J.H.; Youle, J.C.; and Guy, W.J., 1995, Cycle hierarchy and genetic stratigraphy of Middle and Upper Pennsylvanian strata in the upper mid-continent, pp. 141-192, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Sequence stratigraphy of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 4, 351 p.

Watney, W.L.; French, J.; and Franseen, E.K., 1989, Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1989-44, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 1, Edgerton road; Vilas Shale and Stanton Limestone, (Captain Creek Limestone, Eudora Shale, Stoner Limestone), pp. 89-94, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 2, Desoto roadcut on south side of K-10 Highway, 5 mi (8km) east of the Desoto exit; Wyandotte Limestone (Argentine Limestone, Island Creek Shale; Farley Limestone), Bonner Springs Shale, Merriam Limestone, Hickory Creek Shale, pp. 95-103, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 12, Ogeese Creek, uppermost Bethany Falls and lowermost Ladore Shale, pp. 193-198, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 13, Big Hill reservoir, Galesburg Shale (Upper Layton sandstones), pp. 199-205, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; French, John; Heckel, P.[H.]; and Franseen, E.[K.], 1989, Stop 3, Roadcuts along I-435 near Holliday road exit; section from Chanute Shale to Stanton Limestone, pp. 105-114, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, W.L.; French, J.A.; Wong, J.C.; Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; and Guy, W.J., 1992, Sequence stratigraphy and stratigraphic modeling for improved understanding of mid-continent Paleozoic reservoirs, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 76, no. 8, p. 1289

Watney, W.L.; and Glossa, J.M., 1981, Exploration for petroleum in cyclic sediments of Upper Pennsylvanian and Lower Permian in Kansas; a closer look in a mature province, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 65, no. 8, p. 1501

Watney, W.L.; and Heckel, P.H., 1994, Revision of the stratigraphic nomenclature and classification of the Marmaton, Pleasanton, and Kansas City groups in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1994-34, 18 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; Heckel, P.[H.]; and French, John, 1989, Stop 9, Xenia northwest; uppermost Pleasanton through Bethany Falls Limestone, pp. 155-159, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.); Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, [W.]L.; Heckel, P.H.; and French, John, 1989, Stop 10, "Drive-bys" of (a) Xenia Northeast (XNE); Critzer Limestone (Bourbon flags) on shelf slope, (b) Mapleton Northwest (MNW), and (c) Turkey Creek East (TCE), pp. 161-164, *In*, Watney, W.L.; French, John; and Franseen, E.K., (eds.), Sequence stratigraphic interpretations and modeling of cyclothems in the Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) Lansing and Kansas City groups in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Forty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 211 p.

Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors), 1985, Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p. (avail. from the Kans. Geol. Survey)

Watney, W.L.; Olea, R.A.; and Davis, J.C., 1999, Regional stratigraphic analysis of a Pennsylvanian carbonate shelf and margin in Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 83, no. 7, pp. 1205-1206

Watney, W.L.; Rankey, E.C.; French, J.A.; Youle, J.C.; Doveton, J.H.; Bohling, G.C.; and Guy, W.J., 1996, Cycle hierarchy in middle and upper Pennsylvanian strata of the mid-continent; a review, (abstr.), p. 351, *In*, Swindler, D.L.; and Williams, C.P., (compls.); Transactions of the 1995 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, October 8-10, Tulsa, Oklahoma; technology transfer, crossroads to the future: Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, OK, 354 p.

Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.), 1985, Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Watney, L.; West, R.; Maples, C.; and Denham, P., 1991, Upper Pennsylvanian (Virgilian and Missourian) cyclothems in the Lawrence, Kansas area: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1991-22, 128 p.

Watney, W.L.; Wong, J.C.; and French, J.A., Jr., 1991, Computer simulation of Upper Pennsylvanian (Missourian) carbonate-dominated cycles in western Kansas, pp. 415-430, *In*, Franseen, E.K.; Watney, W.L.; Kendall, C.G.St.C.; and Ross, W., (eds.); Sedimentary modeling; computer simulations and methods for improving parameter definition: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 233, 524 p.

Watney, W.L.; Youle, J.C.; French, J.A.; Doveton, J.H.; and Guy, W.J., 1994, Architecture of Pennsylvanian carbonate shelf, midcontinent, USA; cycle hierarchy and reservoir development, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts with Programs, p. 279 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 54, no. 5, pp. 216-217]

Watney, W.L.; Youle, J.; French, J.; Feldman, H.; Franseen, E.; Verma, A.; Wong, J.C.; Gerhard, T.; Stevenson, G.; Baars, D.; and Meham, T., 1994, Stratigraphy of the reservoir interval, pp. 12-41, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Depositional sequence analysis and sedimentologic modeling for improved prediction of Pennsylvanian reservoirs, final report: U.S. Department of Energy, Bartlesville, OK, Report, no. DOE/BC/14434-13, 589 p. (NTIS no. DE95000116/HDM)

Webster, R.J., 1997, Stratigraphy, structure, and regional trends of incised valley systems along the north side of the Anadarko basin, in Clark, Comanche, and Ford counties, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 81, no. 8, p. 1356

Webster, R.J., 1997, Stratigraphy, structure, and regional trends of incised valley systems along the north side of the Anadarko basin, in Clark, Comanche, and Ford counties, Kansas, (abstr.), p. 36, *In*, McMahan, G., (ed. and compl.); Transactions of the 1997 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, September 14-16, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; new technologies for an old frontier: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, OK, 278 p.

Weimer, R.J., 1988 Valley-fill deposits; key to stratigraphic traps in Pennsylvanian and Cretaceous, Rocky Mountain and mid-continent regions, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 72, no. 7, p. 883, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 48, no. 5, p. 226]

Weimer, R.J., 1992, Developments in sequence stratigraphy; foreland and cratonic basins: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 76, no. 7, pp. 965-982

West, E.P., 1885, The last submersion and emergence of southeastern Kansas from the Carboniferous seas, or those affecting the Carboniferous formation in Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 9, pp. 106-109

West, E.P., 1885, The last submersion and emergence of southeastern Kansas from the Carboniferous seas, or those affecting the Carboniferous formation in Kansas Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, vol. 8, pp. 477-480, 565-567

West, R.R., (compl.), 1994, Contributions to the geology of the rocks exposed by the "Flood of '93" at the Tuttle Creek Reservoir spillway near Manhattan, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1994-36, 55 p.

West, R.R.; and Archer, A.W., 1993, Possible allocyclic units in the Lower Marmaton, northern midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 25, no. 1, p. 45, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 53, no. 5, p. 213]

West, R.R.; Archer, A.W.; and Miller, K.B., 1997, The role of climate in stratigraphic patterns exhibited by late Palaeozoic rocks exposed in Kansas: Palaeogeography, Palaeoclimatology, Palaeoecology, vol. 128, no. 1-4, pp. 1-16

West, R.R.; Busch, R.M.; and Rollins, H.B., 1988, Hierarchical genetic stratigraphy in midcontinent Upper Paleozoic rocks, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 132

West, R.R.; Suchy, D.R.; and Voegeli, V.J., 1989, Correlative genetic units (chaetetid intervals) within Marmaton limestones, pp. 71-72, *In*, Franseen, E.K.; and Watney, W.L., (eds.); Sedimentary modeling; computer simulation of depositional sequences: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 12, 84 p.

Wheeler, D.M.; Scott, A.J.; Coringrato, V.J.; and Devine, P.E., 1990, Stratigraphy and depositional history of the Morrow formation, southeast Colorado and southwest Kansas, pp. 9-35, *In*, Sonnenberg, S.A.; Shannon, L.T.; Rader, K.; von Drehe, W.F.; and Martin, G.W., (eds.); Morrow sandstones of southeast Colorado and adjacent areas: Rocky Mountain Association of Petroleum Geologists, Denver, CO, 236 p.

White, Lee H., 1986, The Severy Shale; stratigraphy and depositional processes, pp. 159-166, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

White, Lee H., 1987, Petrology and depositional environment of the Severy Shale, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 6, p. 56

Whitcomb, C.W., 1965, Sedimentology of Bonner Springs Formation (Pennsylvanian), southeastern Nebraska and adjacent regions: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Nebraska, Lincoln, NE, 64 p.

White, Lee H., 1987, Petrology and depositional environment of the Severy Shale (Pennsylvanian) of southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 330 p.

White, S.M., 1960, The Wayside sand and Walter Johnson siltstone in northeastern Oklahoma and southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, University of Rochester, Rochester, NY, 26 p.

Whitla, R.E., 1940, Coal resources of Kansas; post-Cherokee deposits: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 32, 64 p.

Wilke, N.A., 2000, Sequence stratigraphy of the Bethany Falls Limestone in eastern Kansas and western Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 184 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 2000-28)

Wilke, N.A.; and Carr, T.R., 2000, Sequence stratigraphy of the Swope formation (Missourian, Pennsylvanian System) in eastern Kansas and western Missouri, (abstr.), p. 34, *In*, Petroleum systems of sedimentary basins in the southern midcontinent; a workshop, abstracts: Oklahoma Geological Survey, U.S. Department of Energy, and Kansas Geological Survey, 34 p.

Williams, C.D., 1968, Pre-Permian geology of the Pratt anticline area in south central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 116 p.

Williams, D.W., 1921, Correlation of producing sands in southeastern Kansas and northeastern Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 5, no. 2, pp. 293-297

Williams, H.S., 1891, Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 80, 279 p.

Wilson, F.W., [no date], Algal reefs of the Stanton Formation in southeast Kansas [field trip guidebook]: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. ND-39, 15 p.

Wilson, F.W., 1957, Barrier reefs of the Stanton Formation in southeast Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 60, no. 4, pp. 429-436

Wilson, F.W., 1957, The depositional environment of the Stanton Formation in southeast Kansas, pp. 123-126, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Wilson, F.W., 1957, Barrier reefs of the Stanton Formation (Missourian) in southeast Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 50 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1957-11)

Wilson, F.W., 1962, A discussion of the origin of the reeflike limestone lenses of the Lansing Group (Upper Pennsylvanian) of southeast Kansas, pp. 101-105, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Geoeconomics of the Pennsylvanian marine banks in southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-seventh Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 158 p.

Wilson, J.A., 1959, Stratigraphy of the Wyandotte Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in the Kansas River area: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 135 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-9)

Wilson, L.R., 1973, Palynological evidence for a Pennsylvanian age assignment, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 5, no. 3, p. 288

Wilson, L.R., 1979, Palynological evidence for age assignment of basal Cherokee (Pennsylvanian) strata in southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1980-8, 4 p.

Wilson, L.R., 1980, Comparison of the litho- and biostratigraphy at the Pennsylvanian-Permian boundary in Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): Palynology, vol. 4, p. 254

Wilson, L.R.; and Rashid, M.A., 1971, Palynological evidence for a Pennsylvanian age assignment of the Gearyan Series in Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 3, no. 3, p. 248

Wilson, L.R.; and Rashid, M.A., 1975, Palynological evidence for a Pennsylvanian age assignment of the Gearyan Series in Kansas and Oklahoma, pp. 183-193, *In*, Barlow, J.A.; (ed.); The age of the Dunkard, Proceedings of the first I.C. White Memorial Symposium: West Virginia Geological and Economic Survey, Morgantown, WV, 352 p.

Winchell, R.L., 1957, Relationship of the Lansing Group and the Tonganoxie ("Stalnaker") sandstone in south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 76 p.

Winchell, R.L., 1957, Relationship of the Lansing Group and the Tonganoxie ("Stalnaker") sandstone in south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 127 (1957 reports of studies), pt. 4, pp. 123-152

Winchell, R.L., 1957, Stratigraphic position of the "Brown lime" of Pennsylvanian age at eastern Kansas outcrops, pp. 119-122, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; and Muilenburg, Grace; Eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Twenty-first Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 126 p.

Wing, M.E., 1921, Geology of the Lawrence area: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 112 p.

Wolf, G.V., 1986, Algal-bank development in the Plattsmouth Limestone (Oread Formation, Shawnee Group) in southeastern Kansas and northern Oklahoma, pp. 73-89, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Stratigraphic, sedimentologic, and cyclic relationships of the Shawnee Group (Virgilian, Pennsylvanian) in eastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Thirty-eighth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 184 p.

Wolf, G.V.; and Merriam, D.F., 1984, Succession of biotic assemblages in the Plattsmouth limestone (Oread Formation, Virgilian, Upper Pennsylvanian) algal bank, (abstr.) Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 16, no. 2, p. 117

Wood, R.H., II, 1977, Conodont distribution in facies of the Stanton Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian, Missourian) in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 121 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1977-12)

Wood, R.L., 1959, Stratigraphy of the Zeandale Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) in Shawnee, Osage, and Lyon counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 165 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1959-10)

Woody, M.D., 1983, Sedimentology, diagenesis, and petrophysics of selected Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian) sandstones in southeastern Kansas: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 33, no. 9, pp. 91-104

Woody, M.D., 1983, Sedimentology, diagenesis, and petrophysics of selected Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian) sandstones in southeastern Kansas; Part II: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 33, no. 10, pp. 107-121

Woody, M.D., 1984, Sedimentology, diagenesis, and petrophysics of selected Cherokee Group (Desmoinesian) sandstones in southeastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 171 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1984-7)

Worthington, R.E., 1982, Petrology of Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) "upper Bluejacket" sandstone (Cherokee Group) of Bourbon, Crawford, and Cherokee counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 108 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-15)

Wooster, L.C., 1890, The Permo-Carboniferous of Greenwood and Butler Cos., Kansas: *American Geologist*, vol. 6, pp. 9-18

Wooster, L.C., 1905, The Carboniferous rock system of eastern Kansas: Kansas State Teachers College, Emporia, KS, 12 p.

Worthington, R.E., 1982, Petrology of Middle Pennsylvanian (Desmoinesian) "upper Bluejacket" sandstone (Cherokee Group) of southeastern Kansas, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 14, no. 3, p. 141

Wright, C.R., 1975, Environments within a typical Pennsylvanian cyclothem, pp. 73-84, *In*, McKee, E.D.; and Crosby, E.J., (coordinators); *Paleotectonic investigations of the Pennsylvanian System in the United States; Part II, Interpretive summary and special features of the Pennsylvanian System*: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 853, pt. II, 192 p.

Xiong, Bin, 1994, Diagenesis of Stanton Limestone (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in northern midcontinent; petrography, isotopes, and trace elements: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Iowa, Iowa City, IA, 127 p.

Xiong, Bin, 1994, Diagenesis of Stanton Limestone (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in northern midcontinent; petrography, isotopes, and trace elements, (abstr.): *Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B*, vol. 55, no. 12, p. 5256B

Xiong, Bin; Gonzales, L.A.; and Heckel, P.H., 1994, Reversal of fortune; paleotopographic control over diagenetic gradients; example from Stanton cyclothem in northern Midcontinent, (abstr.): *Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs*, vol. 26, no. 5, pp. 68-69

Xiong, Bin; and Heckel, P.H., 1992, Cementation patterns in Stanton Limestone/cyclothem (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in northern midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 4, p. 73

Xiong, Bin; and Heckel, P.H., 1993, Diagenetic history of the Stanton Limestone (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in northern midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 25, no. 3, p. 91

Xiong, Bin; and Heckel, P.H., 1996, Cementation patterns and diagenesis in the Stanton Limestone/cyclothem (Missourian, Upper Pennsylvanian) in the northern midcontinent, pp. 373-387, *In*, Witzke, B.J.; Ludvigson, G.A.; and Day, J., (eds.); Paleozoic sequence stratigraphy; views from the North American Craton: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 306, 446 p.

Xiong, Bin; Heckel, P.H.; and Gonzales, L.A., 1992, Diagenetic cements in transgressive and regressive limestone members of the Stanton Formation (Upper Pennsylvanian), northern midcontinent, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 7, p. 56

Yancey, T.E., 1989, Controls on carbonate deposition on a Pennsylvanian sloping shelf with mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sedimentation, pp. 77-78, *In*, Franseen, E.K.; and Watney, W.L., (eds.); Sedimentary modeling; computer simulation of depositional sequences: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 12, 84 p.

Yates, J.A., 1909, Study of certain features of the Lawrence shales: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 22, pp. 117-121

Ye, Liangmiao, 1997, Sequence stratigraphic architecture and energy resources of Bartlesville sandstone, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 6, p. 128

Youle, J.C., 1992, Sequence stratigraphy of the Lower Middle Pennsylvanian and distribution of selected sandstones, eastern Hugoton embayment, southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 202 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-55)

Youle, J.C.; Watney, W.L.; and Lambert, L.L., 1994, Stratal hierarchy and sequence stratigraphy; Middle Pennsylvanian, southwestern Kansas, U.S.A., pp. 267-285, *In*, Klein, G.D., (ed.); Pangea; paleoclimate, tectonics, and sedimentation during accretion, zenith, and breakup of a supercontinent: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 288, 295 p.

Zandell, C.H., 1963, Microstratigraphy of the Rock Bluff limestone, Virgilian of eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 73 p.

Zink, L.A., 1985, Local facies relations of the Dennis Formation (Kansas City Group, Pennsylvanian System) in northwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 69 p.

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Mississippian

Abegg, F.E., 1992, Lithostratigraphy, depositional environments, and sequence stratigraphy of the St. Louis and Ste. Genevieve limestones (Upper Mississippian), southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 206 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-42)

Abegg, F.E., 1993, Lithostratigraphy, depositional environments, and sequence stratigraphy of the St. Louis and Ste. Genevieve limestones (Upper Mississippian), southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 54, no. 1, p. 130

Abegg, F.E., 1994, Lithostratigraphy of the Shore Airport Formation (Chesterian), in southwestern Kansas, pp. 21-38, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas, Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Abegg, F.E., 1994, Lithostratigraphy of the Hugoton and Stevens members of the St. Louis Limestone and the Ste. Genevieve Limestone (Upper Mississippian), southwestern Kansas, pp. 39-66, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Abegg, F.E., 1994, Recognition of carbonate eolianites and sequence boundaries in the Ste. Genevieve and St. Louis limestones (Upper Mississippian); southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts v. 3, p. 91

Abegg, F.E.; and Handford, C.R., 1998, Lowstand deflation origin of Mississippian carbonate eolianites of southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, Expanded Abstracts, cd-rom

Abernathy, G.E., [no date], Migration of oil from Arbuckle Limestone into Chattanooga Shale in the Chetopa oil pool of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. ND-1, 6 p.

Abernathy, G.E., 1941, Migration of oil from Arbuckle Limestone into Chattanooga Shale in Chetopa oil pool, Labette County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 25, no. 10, pp. 1934-1937

Ball, S.M., 1966, Prediction of effective porosity in some marine oolite deposits: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1966-6, 7 p., 3 sheets (Amoco Production Company, Liberal Exploration no. 41)

Ball, S.M., 1985, Control for the midcontinent-wide strandline shifts during latest Mississippian through earliest Permian time, pp. 95-104, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Kaesler, R.L.; and Newell, K.D., (convenors); Recent interpretations of Late Paleozoic cyclothems; proceedings of the third annual meeting and field conference: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Midcontinent Section, 273 p.

Blair, K.P.; Berendsen, P.; and Seeger, C.M., 1990, Subsurface structural geology of the Joplin quadrangle; top of the Mississippian carbonates: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1990-19a, 1 sheet, scale 1:250,000

Blair, K.P.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Seeger, C.M., 1992, Structure-contour maps on the top of the Mississippian carbonates and on the top of the Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Arbuckle Group, Joplin 1 [DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle, Kansas and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies, Map, no. MF-2125-C, 1 sheet, scale 1:63,360

Blythe, J.G., 1950, Areal variation of the sedimentary characteristics of the Chattanooga Shale in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, 85 p.

Booth, A.L., 1962, The subsurface structure and stratigraphy as related to petroleum accumulation in Cowley County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 52 p.

Briggeman, H.W., 1959, Subsurface geology of the Iuka-Carmi pool area, Pratt County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Bunte, A.S., 1939, Subsurface study of Greenwich pool, Sedgwick County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 643-662

Carmody, R.A., 1947, Kinderhook dolomite of Sedgwick County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 159-160

Carr, T.R., 1998, Sequence stratigraphic model for the upper St. Louis Limestone reservoirs of southwest Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Annual Meeting, Expanded Abstracts, cd-rom

Carr, T.R.; Anderson, N.L.; and Pulliam, Tim, 1995, Case history of Walta field (Simpson and Mississippian), Sumner County, Kansas, pp. 153-157, *In*, Anderson, N.L.; Hedke, D.E.; Baars, D.L.; Crouch, M.L.; Miller, W.A.; Mize, F.; and Richardson, L.J., (eds.); Geophysical atlas of selected oil and gas fields in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 237, 164 p.

Carr, T.R.; and Lundgren, C., 1994, Sequence stratigraphic architecture at the reservoir scale in St. Louis carbonates, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 117

Cheney, M.G., (chairman); Dott, R.H.; Hake, B.F.; Moore, R.C.; Newell, N.D.; Thomas, H.D.; and Tomlinson, C.W., 1945, Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian rocks of North America: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 29, no. 2, pp. 125-169

Clair, J.R., 1948, Preliminary notes on lithologic criteria for identification and subdivision of the Mississippian rocks in western Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, KS, 14 p.

Clair, J.R., 1949, Lithologic criteria of Mississippian rocks in western Kansas: World Oil, vol. 129, no. 8, pp. 61-62, 64, 66

Clark, S.B., 1974, Subsurface geology of the Mississippian System of western Kiowa County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 80 p.

Clark, S.B., 1977, Subsurface geology of the Mississippian System of western Kiowa County, Kansas: Shale Shaker, vol. 27, no. 10, pp. 196-214 [reprinted in Shale Shaker Digest, no. 9, pp. 307-325, 1980]

Cole, V.B., 1975, Thickness of formations within the Mississippian in southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1975-8, 7 sheets, scale 1:1,200,000

Covey, C.E., 1985, A geologic study of the Zenith-Peace Creek Mississippian gas field, Reno County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 72 p.

Desai, A.A., 1966, Structure contours on the top and base of the M bed, the relationship of mineralization to structures, and the variation of the M bed thickness in the Tri-state district, Missouri, Kansas and Oklahoma: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geophysics, University of Missouri, Rolla, MO, 84 p.

Dietterich, R.J., 1985, Porosity and permeability analysis in Mississippian System, St. Louis Limestone formation, Damme field, Finney County, Kansas, utilizing petrographic image analysis: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 223 p.

Doveton, J.H., 1973, Numerical analysis relating location of hydrocarbon traps to structure and stratigraphy of the Mississippian "B" of Stafford County, south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Kansas Oil Exploration Project, 56 p.

Duren, J.D., 1960, Some petrophysical aspects of the Mississippian "chat," Glick field, Kiowa County, Kansas: Society of Professional Well Log Analysts, Annual Logging Symposium, Transactions, no. 1, 13 p.

Duren, J.D., 1960, Some petrophysical aspects of the Mississippian "chat," Glick field, Kiowa County, Kansas: Shale Shaker, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 2-8 [reprinted in Shale Shaker Digest, no. 3, pp. 316-321, 1962]

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; Brady, L.L.; Heckel, P.H.; O'Connor, H.G.; Sanderson, G.A.; West, R.R.; and Wilson, F.W., 1979, Kansas, pp. Q1-Q30, *In*, The Mississippian and Pennsylvanian (Carboniferous) systems in the United States: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 1110 (M-DD), var. pag.

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; Euwer, R.M.; and Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1977, Mississippian combination trap, Bindley field, Hodgeman County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 61, no. 3, pp. 309-330

Ebanks, W.J., Jr.; Nodine-Zeller, D.E.; and Euwer, R.M., 1976, Geology of Mississippian combination trap, Bindley field, Hodgeman County, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 60, no. 2, p. 319

Ehm, A.[E.], 1965, The geology of the Lyons West oil field, Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 98 p.

Enos, Paul; and Abegg, F.E., 1992, Shallow subaqueous anhydrite in the lower member of the St. Louis Limestone (Upper Pennsylvanian) southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, p. 37

Ettensohn, F.R., 1995, Large-scale tectonic constraints on deposition of North American Devonian-Mississippian black shales, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 27, no. 6, p. 400

Euwer, R.M., 1963, Pre-Pennsylvanian subcrop of the Mississippian Osage on the flanks of the central Kansas uplift, (abstr.): Shale Shaker, vol. 14, no. 2, pp. 12-13 (reprinted in Shale Shaker Dig., no. 4, pp. 324-325, 1965)

Franseen, E.K., 1996, Depositional facies and diagenetic characteristics of Mississippian (Osagian) strata from the Schaben field, Ness County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1996-48, 43 p.

Franseen, E.K., 1999, Controls on Osagean-Meramecian (Mississippian) ramp development in central Kansas; implications for paleogeography and paleo-oceanography: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1999-50, 63 p.

Funk, T.J., 1982, Subsurface and petroleum geology of the Mississippian System of southern Ford and northern Clark counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 81 p.

Gardner, J.R., 1985, Geologic study of subsurface Mississippian rocks, Comanche County, Kansas, with special emphasis on Bird South field: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 127 p.

Giles, A.W., 1935, Boone chert: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 46, no. 12, pp. 1815-1878

Gill, H.W., Jr., 1961, The Morrowan and Chesteran rocks of southwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 56 p.

Goebel, E.D., 1966, Stratigraphy of Mississippian rocks in western Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 198 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept., no. 1966-10)

Goebel, E.D., 1967, Age of Mississippian rocks in a core from northwestern Kansas, pp. 15-16, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); Short papers on research in 1966: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 187, pt. 1, 19 p.

Goebel, E.D., 1967, Mississippian rocks of western Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 8, p. 1688

Goebel, E.D., 1967, Mississippian rocks of western Kansas, (abstr.): Shale Shaker, vol. 18, no. 1, p. 14

Goebel, E.D., 1967, Cowley problem, Mississippian of south-central Kansas, (abstr.): Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 35 (Symposium; Silurian-Devonian rocks of Oklahoma and environs), p. 289

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Mississippian rocks of western Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 52, no. 9, pp. 1732-1778

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Mississippian System, pp. 17-21, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Goebel, E.D.; and Hilpman, P.L., 1967, Devonian-Mississippian stratigraphy of western Mid-continent area, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 9, pp. 1901-1902

Goebel, E.D.; and Merriam, D.F., 1959, Mississippian rocks in eastern Kansas, pp. 99-121, *In*, Moore, C.A., (chair); Sixth biennial geological symposium, proceedings: University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 175 p.

Goebel, E.D.; and Stewart, G.F., 1973, Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States, Chapter F; Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1973-6, 48 p.

Goebel, E.D.; and Stewart, G.F., 1979, (G) Kansas, pp. 115-123, *In*, Craig, L.C.; and Connor, C.W.; (coordinators); Paleotectonic investigations of the Mississippian System in the United States; Part I; Introduction and regional analyses of the Mississippian System: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 1010, pt. I, 369 p.

Greene, F.C., 1923, Are there "red beds" of Chester age in the Mid-continent region?: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 7, no. 6, pp. 696-697

Handford, C.R., 1988, Mixed carbonate-clastic grain shoal facies in Upper Mississippian St. Louis and Ste. Genevieve limestones, southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Midyear Meeting, Abstracts, no. 5, p. 23

Handford, C.R., 1988, Review of carbonate sand-belt deposition of ooid grainstones and application to Mississippian reservoir, Damme field, southwestern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 72, no. 10, pp. 1184-1199

Handford, C.R., 1990, Mississippian carbonate eolianites in southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 74, no. 5, p. 669

Handford, C.R.; and Francka, B.J., 1991, Mississippian carbonate-siliciclastic eolianites in southwestern Kansas, pp. 205-243, *In*, Lamando, A.J.; and Harris, P.M., (eds.); Mixed carbonate-siliciclastic sequences: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Core Workshop, no. 15, 569 p.

Haworth, Erasmus, 1882, The chert rocks of sub-Carboniferous Kansas: Kansas City Review of Science and Industry, vol. 5, pp. 669-676

Haworth, Erasmus; and Bennett, John, 1908, Chapter III, General stratigraphy: The University Geological Survey of Kansas, [Kansas Geological Survey], Volume, no. 9 (Special report on oil and gas), pp. 57-159

Hays, J.K., 1961, A study of the structures developed on the northeast flank of the Hugoton Embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 40 p.

Hilpman, P.L., 1969, Devonian rocks of Kansas and their epeirogenic significance: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 73 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept., no. 1969-4)

Hylton, G.K., 1960, Geology of the Welch-Bornholdt pools area, Rice and McPherson counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 109 p.

Irion, R.L., 1963, Meramecian and Osagian rocks on the west flank of the central Kansas uplift: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 66 p.

Johnson, Reed A., 1990, Depositional and diagenetic control of reservoir architecture and quality, Bindley field (Mississippian), Hodgeman County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 289 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1990-58)

Koester, E.A., 1952, Mississippian "chat" production in east-central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 5, p. 922

Kornfeld, J.A., 1941, Mississippian basin of northern mid-continent region: Pan-American Geologist, vol. 75, no. 1, pp. 8-18

Lambert, M., 1988, Sub-Pennsylvanian subcrop map of Mississippian units in the Salina basin: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1988-37, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Lambert, M.W., 1991, Internal stratigraphy and organic facies of the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga Shale in Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 75, no. 3, pp. 616-617 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 148-149]

- Lambert, M.W., 1992, The significance of clay fabric in the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale of Oklahoma, Kansas, and Nebraska, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 3, p. 33
- Lambert, M.W., 1992, International stratigraphy of the Chattanooga Shale in Kansas and Oklahoma, pp. 94-105, *In*, Johnson, K.S.; and Cardott, B.J., (eds.); Source rocks in the southern midcontinent; 1990 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 93, 352 p.
- Lambert, M.W., 1992, Lithology and geochemistry of shale members within the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale, midcontinent, USA: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 160 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1992-26)
- Lambert, M.W., 1993, Lithology and geochemistry of shale members within the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale, midcontinent, USA, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 54, no. 4, p. 1855B
- Lambert, M.W., 1993, Internal stratigraphy and organic facies of the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale in Oklahoma and Kansas, pp. 163-176, *In*, Katz, B.J.; and Pratt, L.M., (eds.); Source rocks in a sequence stratigraphic framework: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology, no. 37, 247 p.
- Lambert, M.W., 1994, Revised upper Devonian and lower Mississippian stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas, pp. 75-78, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.
- Lambert, M.W.; Burkett, P.J.; Chiou, W.A.; Bennett, R.H.; and Lavoie, D.M., 1994, Kerogen networks and hydrocarbon generation in the Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 192 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 207-208]
- Landis, E.R., 1955, Midcontinent Devonian shale [Kansas]: U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Investigations, Report; (for) U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, no. 590, pp. 249-252
- Lane, H.R., 1984, Distribution of the Waulsortian facies (Early Mississippian) in North America, pp. 259-272, *In*, Hyne, N.J., (ed.); Limestones of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 2, 440 p.
- Lane, H.R.; and De Keyser, T.L., 1980, Paleogeography of the late Early Mississippian (Tournaisian 3) in the central and southwestern United States, pp. 149-162, *In*, Fouch, T.D.; and Magathan, E.R., (eds.); Paleozoic paleogeography of the west-central United States, Rocky Mountain Paleogeography symposium 1: Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Rocky Mountain Section, 431 p.
- Leatherock, Constance; and Bass, N.W., 1936, Chattanooga shales in Osage County, Oklahoma and adjacent areas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 20, no. 1, pp. 91-101
- Lee, Wallace, 1940, Subsurface formations; Mississippian rocks, pp. 14-17, *In*, Jewett, J.M.; Oil and gas in Linn County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 30, 29 p.
- Lee, Wallace, 1940, Subsurface formations; Mississippian rocks, pp. 13-16, *In*, Abernathy, G.E.; Oil and gas in Montgomery County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 31, 29 p.

Lee, Wallace, 1940, Subsurface Mississippian rocks of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 33, 114 p.

Lee, Wallace, 1940, Mississippian limestones in central and eastern Kansas: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 39, no. 7, pp. 102, 112

Ley, H.A., 1926, Mississippi lime west of the granite ridge in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 1, pp. 96-97

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-33, 107-109

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 1535-1556

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 227

McCoy, J.R., 1978, Character of the Mississippian formation in south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1978-9, 23 p.

McDuffie, R.H., 1959, Lithologic basis for correlation of Mississippian rocks in the subsurface between Kansas and north central Oklahoma: Oklahoma Academy of Science, Proceedings, vol. 39, pp. 133-135

McNeeley, J.B., 1973, Stratigraphy of subsurface Mississippian carbonates of Warsaw age in northern Sumner County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 47 p.

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma Panhandle: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 17, pp. 43-47

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of the Anadarko basin's Hugoton embayment: World Oil, vol. 129, no. 9, pp. 61-62, 64, 68, 70

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma panhandle: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 101, 4 sheets, scale 1:1,013,760

Maples, C.G., 1994, Revision of Mississippian stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas, pp. 67-74, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Marden, D.W., 1967, Deposition of Chester sandstones of Mississippian age in southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 8, p. 1689

Marden, D.W., 1967, Deposition of Chester sandstones of Mississippian age in southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): Shale Shaker, vol. 18, no. 1, p. 15

Markley, L.C., 1953, Mineralogy of cherts as a factor in the use of siliceous aggregates for concrete: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 49 p.

Merriam, D.F., 1960, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of Mississippian rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 22, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Merriam, D.F.; and Goebel, E.D., 1959, Structure of Mississippian rocks in southeastern Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 27, pp. 137-158

Moore, R.C., 1925, Cowley County oil and gas resources: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1925-1, 10 p.

Myers, R.E., 1959, Geologic factors of the Garfield field area, Pawnee County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p.

Newell, K.D., 1986, Pre-Pennsylvanian subcrop map, Rice and Ellsworth counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1986-6, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000

Newell, K.D., 1987, Salina Basin, pre-Pennsylvanian subcrop map: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1987-3, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Newell, K.D., 1987, Salina Basin, pre-Chattanooga subcrop map: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1987-4, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Newell, K.D., 1989, Distribution of Upper Devonian-Lower Mississippian Misener Sandstone, superimposed on sub-Chattanooga subcrop map, Salina basin: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1989-18, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Nicholas, R.H., 1954, The subsurface structure and stratigraphy related to petroleum accumulation in Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 46 p.

Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1980, Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact interpreted through microfossil control in a well core from southwestern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 12, no. 1, p. 15

Nodine-Zeller, D.E., 1985, "Pennsylvanian basal conglomerate," Ness County, Kansas, pp. 40-47, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Nodine-Zeller, D.E.; and Thompson, T.L., 1977, Age and structure of subsurface beds in Cherokee County, Kansas; implications from endothyrid Foraminifera and conodonts: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 211, pt. 3, 11 p.

Oliver, L.G., 1975, The Cowley shale facies of Elk County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 111 p.

Olson, D.R., 1956, Subsurface geology of McPherson County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 53 p.

Pan, Chih-Wei, 1959, Subsurface geology of Saline County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 57 p.

Parham, K.D., 1989, Upper Mississippian oolite shoals of the St. Louis Formation in Gray County, Kansas; a guide for oil and gas exploration: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 177 p.

Peeler, J.A., 1985, Reservoir characterization of the Mississippian "chat," Hardtner field, southern Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 132 p.

Pierce, W.G., 1935, Some significant features of the Mississippian-Pennsylvanian contact in the Tri-state district, (abstr.): Washington Academy of Sciences, Journal, vol. 25, no. 12, pp. 572-573

Pittenger, H.A., 1981, Provenance, depositional environment and diagenesis of the Sylamore sandstone in northeastern Oklahoma and southern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK, 109 p.

Renfro, C.A., 1948, The subsurface Mississippian rocks of the northwestern Anadarko basin: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 28 p.

Ricci, A.T., 1955, Subsurface geology related to petroleum accumulation in Reno County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 49 p.

Rieb, S.L., 1954, Structural geology of the Nemaha ridge in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 40 p.

Rohrbough, C.A., 1956, Subsurface geology of northwestern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 50 p.

SeEVERS, W.J., 1975, Description of the surficial rocks in Cherokee County, southeastern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Geology Series, no. 1, 7 p., map scale 1:125,000

Selk, E.L.; and Ciriacks, K.W., 1968, Mississippian stratigraphy in southern Kansas and northern Oklahoma, based on conodont fauna: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1968-3, 5 p.

Severy, C.L., 1975, Subsurface stratigraphy of the Chesteran Series, southwest Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geological Sciences, University of Colorado, Boulder, CO, 61 p.

Shenkel, Claude, Jr., 1955, Mississippian structure of an area in southwestern Kansas, pp. 74-76, *In*, Kansas Geological Society; Southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Society, Eighteenth Annual Field Conference, Guidebook, 118 p.

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1966, Oklahoma and Arkansas: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, no. 18, [50 p.]

Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter, 1969, Southeast Kansas, central Arkansas, southeast Missouri: Sigma Gamma Epsilon, Alpha Nu Chapter (Kansas State University), Annual Spring Field Trip, Guidebook, no. 21, 44 p.

Slamal, Bob, 1999, Mississippian stratigraphy of southwestern Kansas; some correlations resolved, many mysteries, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 83, no. 7, p. 1203

Soucek, C.H., 1959, Structure and stratigraphy of Sumner County, Kansas, related to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 64 p.

Sternin, J.E., 1961, Subsurface geology of Geary and Morris counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 62 p.

- Strong, R.M., 1960, Subsurface geology of Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 75 p.
- Swanson, D.C.; and West, R.R., 1968, Anomalous Morrowan-Chesterian correlations in western Anadarko basin, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 52, no. 3, p. 551
- Swanson, D.C.; and West, R.R., 1968, Anomalous Morrowan-Chesterian correlations in western Anadarko basin, (abstr.): Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 28, no. 2, pp. 89-90
- Thomas, M.A., 1982, Petrology and diagenesis of the Lower Mississippian, Osagean Series, western Sedgwick basin, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, 87 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-24)
- Thompson, T.L.; and Goebel, E.D., 1963, Identification and use of conodonts from Meramecian rocks (Upper Mississippian) recovered from well cores from the subsurface of western Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1963-2, 23 p.
- Thompson, T.L.; and Goebel, E.D., 1968, Conodonts and stratigraphy of the Meramecian Stage (Upper Mississippian) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 192, 55 p.
- Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1946, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 747-748
- Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1947, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 92-148
- Veroda, V.J., 1959, Mississippian rocks of southwestern Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 27, pp. 172-189
- Veroda, V.J., 1959, Mississippian rocks of southwestern Kansas, pp. 143-175, *In*, Moore, C.A., (chair.), Sixth biennial geological symposium, proceedings: University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 175 p.
- Veroda, V.J., 1960, Mississippian production in southwest Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 130
- Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139
- Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540
- Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67
- Watney, W.L.; Guy, W.L.; and Byrnes, A.P., 2001, Characterization of the Mississippian chat in south-central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 85, no. 1, pp. 85-113
- Webster, R.J., 1997, Stratigraphy, structure, and regional trends of incised valley systems along the north side of the Anadarko basin, in Clark, Comanche, and Ford counties, Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 81, no. 8, p. 1356

Webster, R.J., 1997, Stratigraphy, structure, and regional trends of incised valley systems along the north side of the Anadarko basin, in Clark, Comanche, and Ford counties, Kansas, (abstr.), p. 36, *In*, McMahan, G., (ed. and compl.); Transactions of the 1997 AAPG mid-continent section meeting, September 14-16, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma; new technologies for an old frontier: Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, OK, 278 p.

Willoughby, K.L.; and Berendsen, P., 1978, Paleotectonic history of Mississippian and older rocks associated with the Nemaha uplift in east central Kansas, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 81, no. 2, p. 106

Willoughby, K.L.; and Berendsen, P., 1978, Structure and stratigraphy of Mississippian and older rocks along the Nemaha ridge in east central Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 10, no. 1, p. 27

Wilson, M.E., 1988, Petrology and petroleum geology of Meramecian (Upper Mississippian) Warsaw Formation, Kiowa and Comanche counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 85 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1988-50)

Wilson, M.E.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Net shale map of Northview Shale: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1988-5, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Wilson, M.E.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Isopach map of Chattanooga Shale: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report no. 1988-6, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Youle, J.C., 1990, Petrology and porosity distribution in the Upper Mississippian, Wendel pool, Gray County, Kansas: Compass, vol. 67, no. 3, pp. 154-165

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Devonian

Amsden, T.W.; Caplan, W.M.; Hilpman, P.L.; McGlasson, E.H.; Rowland, T.L.; and Wise, O.A., Jr., 1967, Devonian of the southern midcontinent area, United States, pp. 913-932, *In*, Proceedings of the International Symposium on Devonian System, Calgary, Alberta, CAN, 371 p.

Ansari, N.W., 1965, The subsurface geology of Smith, Jewell, Mitchell, and Osborne counties of Kansas, related to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 59 p.

Blythe, J.G., 1950, Areal variation of the sedimentary characteristics of the Chattanooga Shale in eastern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL, 85 p.

Borak, B.; and Friedman, G.W., 1982, Simpson (Ordovician) sandstone and Hunton (Late Ordovician to Early Devonian) carbonate textures from deep parts of the Anadarko basin: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 1-8 [reprinted in *Shale Shaker Digest*, no. 10, pp. 45-52, 1982]

Carlson, M.P., 1988, Oil production from Devonian carbonates in the Forest City basin, midcontinent, USA, pp. 591-597, *In*, McMillan, N.J.; Embry, A.F.; and Glass, D.J., (eds.); Devonian of the world; proceedings of the Second International Symposium on the Devonian System, vol. II, Sedimentation: Canadian Society of Petroleum Geologists, Memoir, no. 14, 674 p.

Carlson, M.P.; and Newell, K.D., 1993, Stratigraphy and petroleum potential of the "Hunton group" (Silurian-Devonian) in the Forest City Basin area of Kansas and Nebraska, pp. 107-115, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); "Hunton group" core workshop and field trip: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication, no. 93-4, 212 p.

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Undifferentiated Silurian and Devonian, pp. 15-17, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Goebel, E.D.; and Hilpman, P.L., 1967, Devonian-Mississippian stratigraphy of western Mid-continent area, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 9, pp. 1901-1902

Goebel, E.D.; Sweet, W.C.; and Hilpman, P.L., 1979, Upper Ordovician and Devonian conodonts from supposed Viola rocks in subsurface of southwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1979-2, 7 p.

Hall, R.H., 1934, Age of so-called Hunton Limestone of southern McPherson and northwest Harvey counties, Kansas [discussion]: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 18, no. 2, p. 266

Hilpman, P.L., 1967, Devonian stratigraphy in Kansas; a progress report: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 35 (Symposium; Silurian-Devonian rocks of Oklahoma and environs), pp. 88-98

Hilpman, P.L., 1969, Western Mid-continent stratigraphy and the Kaskaskia sequence, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, [vol. 1], pt. 2, p. 14 [reprinted in Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 199, pt. 1]

Hilpman, P.L., 1969, Devonian rocks of Kansas and their epeirogenic significance: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 73 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1969-4)

Hylton, G.K., 1960, Geology of the Welch-Bornholdt pools area, Rice and McPherson counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 109 p.

Ireland, H.A., 1967, Zonation and correlation of the subsurface Hunton group (Silurian-Devonian) in Kansas by Foraminifera and acid residues, pp. 479-502, *In*, Teichert, Curt; and Yochelson, E.L., (eds.); Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy; R.C. Moore Commemorative volume: Kansas University, Department of Geology, Special Publication, no. 2, 626 p.

Johnston, L.A., 1934, Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of the Hollow pool and adjacent areas of the central Kansas basin [abstr. with discussion]: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. [2], pp. 12-17

Keroher, R.P., 1940, Subsurface formations; pre-Mississippian rocks, pp. 10-13, *In*, Abernathy, G.E.; Oil and gas in Montgomery County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 31, 29 p.

Knode, T.L., 1993, Petrological, sedimentological, and geophysical characteristics of the Misener/Sylamore sandstone (Upper Devonian) of the midcontinental United States: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Texas, Arlington, TX, 288 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1993-42)

Knode, T.L.; Reaser, D.F.; and Schieber, J., 1993, Geological aspects of the Devonian Misener/Sylamore sandstone in the central United States, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 77, no. 1, p. 139 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 53, no. 1, pp. 38-39]

Lambert, M.W., 1991, Internal stratigraphy and organic facies of the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga Shale in Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 75, no. 3, pp. 616-617 [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 51, no. 4, pp. 148-149]

Lambert, M.W., 1992, The significance of clay fabric in the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale of Oklahoma, Kansas, and Nebraska, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 24, no. 3, p. 33

Lambert, M.W., 1992, International stratigraphy of the Chattanooga Shale in Kansas and Oklahoma, pp. 94-105, *In*, Johnson, K.S.; and Cardott, B.J., (eds.); Source rocks in the southern midcontinent; 1990 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 93, 352 p.

Lambert, M.W., 1992, Lithology and geochemistry of shale members within the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale, midcontinent, USA: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 160 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. 1992-26)

Lambert, M.W., 1993, Lithology and geochemistry of shale members within the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale, midcontinent, USA, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 54, no. 4, p. 1855B

Lambert, M.W., 1993, Internal stratigraphy and organic facies of the Devonian-Mississippian Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale in Oklahoma and Kansas, pp. 163-176, *In*, Katz, B.J.; and Pratt, L.M., (eds.); Source rocks in a sequence stratigraphic framework: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Studies in Geology, no. 37, 247 p.

Lambert, M.W., 1994, Revised upper Devonian and lower Mississippian stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas, pp. 75-78, *In*, Baars, D.L., (compl.); Revision of stratigraphic nomenclature in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 230, 80 p.

Lambert, M.W.; Burkett, P.J.; Chiou, W.A.; Bennett, R.H.; and Lavoie, D.M., 1994, Kerogen networks and hydrocarbon generation in the Chattanooga (Woodford) Shale of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 192, [reprinted in Oklahoma Geology Notes, vol. 54, no. 4, pp. 207-208]

Landis, E.R., 1955, Midcontinent Devonian shale [Kansas]: U.S. Geological Survey, Trace Elements Investigations, Report; (for) U.S. Atomic Energy Commission, no. 590, pp. 249-252

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-33, 107-109

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 1535-1556

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 227

McClellan, H.W., 1932, Hunton in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 490-491

Merriam, D.F.; and Kelly, T.E., 1960, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of "Hunton" (Silurian-Devonian) rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 23, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Myers, R.E., 1959, Geologic factors of the Garfield field area, Pawnee County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p.

Newell, K.D., 1986, Pre-Pennsylvanian subcrop map, Rice and Ellsworth counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1986-6, 1 sheet, scale 1:100,000

Newell, K.D., 1987, Salina Basin, pre-Pennsylvanian subcrop map: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1987-3, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Newell, K.D., 1987, Salina Basin, pre-Chattanooga subcrop map: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1987-4, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Newell, K.D., 1989, Distribution of Upper Devonian-Lower Mississippian Misener Sandstone, superimposed on sub-Chattanooga subcrop map, Salina basin: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1989-18, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Pittenger, H.A., 1981, Provenance, depositional environment and diagenesis of the Sylamore sandstone in northeastern Oklahoma and southern Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geosciences, University of Tulsa, Tulsa, OK, 109 p.

Posey, Ellen, 1932, The Hunton of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 25 p.

Stephens, B.; Gu, X.; Newell, K.D.; and Cole, V.B., 1988, Thickness of the Hunton Group in northeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-19, 1 sheet

Sternin, J.E., 1961, Subsurface geology of Geary and Morris counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 62 p.

Taylor, Hall, 1946, Siluro-Devonian strata in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 8, pt. 1, pp. 1221-1254

Taylor, Hall, 1947, Middle Ordovician limestones in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 1242-1282

Taylor, M.H., [Jr.], 1947, Siluro-Devonian strata in central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Columbia University, New York, NY

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Watney, W.L.; French, J.A.; Wong, J.C.; Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; and Guy, W.J., 1992, Sequence stratigraphy and stratigraphic modeling for improved understanding of mid-continent Paleozoic reservoirs, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 76, no. 8, p. 1289

Williams, H.S., 1891, Correlation papers; Devonian and Carboniferous: U.S. Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 80, 279 p.

Wilson, M.E.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Isopach map of Chattanooga Shale: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-6, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 20000

Silurian

Amsden, T.W.; and Barrick, J.E., 1986, Late Ordovician-Early Silurian strata in the central United States and the Hirnantian stage: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin no. 139, 97 p.

Ansari, N.W., 1965, The subsurface geology of Smith, Jewell, Mitchell, and Osborne counties of Kansas, related to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 59 p.

Carlson, M.P., 1991, Distribution and age of dolomitic and hematitic oolites near the Ordovician-Silurian boundary in Nebraska and Kansas: *Geoscience Wisconsin*, vol. 14, pp. 65-72

Carlson, M.P.; and Newell, K.D., 1993, Stratigraphy and petroleum potential of the "Hunton group" (Silurian-Devonian) in the Forest City Basin area of Kansas and Nebraska, pp. 107-115, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); "Hunton group" core workshop and field trip: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Special Publication no. 93-4, 212 p.

Cole, V.B., 1980, Pre-Mississippian patterns of southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1980-1, 10 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Edson, F.C., 1929, Pre-Mississippian sediments in central Kansas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 441-458

Edson, F.C., 1931, Tektonische Phasen in den Pra-Mississippi Formationen der Mid-continent-Region [Tectonic phases in the pre-Mississippian formations of the Mid-continent]: *Geologische Rundschau*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 11-19

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Undifferentiated Silurian and Devonian, pp. 15-17, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); *The stratigraphic succession in Kansas*: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Hall, R.H., 1934, Age of so-called Hunton Limestone of southern McPherson and northwest Harvey counties, Kansas [discussion]: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 18, no. 2, p. 266

Ireland, H.A., 1967, Zonation and correlation of the subsurface Hunton group (Silurian-Devonian) in Kansas by Foraminifera and acid residues, pp. 479-502, *In*, Teichert, Curt; and Yochelson, E.L., (eds.); *Essays in paleontology and stratigraphy*; R.C. Moore Commemorative volume: Kansas University, Department of Geology, Special Publication, no. 2, 626 p.

Johnston, L.A., 1934, Pre-Pennsylvanian stratigraphy of the Hollow pool and adjacent areas of the central Kansas basin [abstr. with discussion]: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. [2], pp. 12-17

Keroher, R.P., 1940, Subsurface formations; pre-Mississippian rocks, pp. 10-13, *In*, Abernathy, G.E.; *Oil and gas in Montgomery County, Kansas*: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 31, 29 p.

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: *Oil and Gas Journal*, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-33, 107-109

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 1535-1556

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 227

McClellan, H.W., 1932, Hunton in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 16, no. 5, pp. 490-491

Merriam, D.F.; and Kelly, T.E., 1960, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of "Hunton" (Silurian-Devonian) rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 23, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Posey, Ellen, 1932, The Hunton of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Oklahoma, Norman, OK, 25 p.

Stephens, B.; Gu, X.; Newell, K.D.; and Cole, V.B., 1988, Thickness of the Hunton Group in northeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-19, 1 sheet

Sternin, J.E., 1961, Subsurface geology of Geary and Morris counties, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 62 p.

Taylor, Hall, 1946, Siluro-Devonian strata in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 8, pt. 1, pp. 1221-1254

Taylor, Hall, 1947, Middle Ordovician limestones in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 7, pp. 1242-1282

Taylor, M.H., [Jr.], 1947, Siluro-Devonian strata in central Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, Columbia University, New York, NY

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Witzke, B.J., 1988, Stratigraphy and deposition of the Tippecanoe sequence (M. Ordovician-Silurian) in the Iowa area, east-central Iowa and north Kansas basins, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 133

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Ordovician

Adkison, W.L., 1972, Stratigraphy and structure of Middle and Upper Ordovician rocks in the Sedgwick basin and adjacent areas, south-central Kansas: U.S. Geological Survey, Professional Paper, no. 702, 33 p.

Amsden, T.W.; and Barrick, J.E., 1986, Late Ordovician-Early Silurian strata in the central United States and the Hirnantian stage: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 139, 97 p.

Autio, Wendy, 1985, Lithofacies and depositional environments of the Simpson Group of central Kansas, pp. 1-7, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Berendsen, Pieter; and Blair, K.P., 1988, Isopach map, Ordovician carbonates: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-51a, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Berendsen, Pieter; and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Oolitic limestones from the lower St. Peter Sandstone (Middle Ordovician) in northeast Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 91

Berendsen, Pieter; and Doveton, J.H., 1990, Oolitic ironstones from the lower St. Peter Sandstone (Middle Ordovician) in northeast Kansas and their paleogeomorphological implications, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 9, p. 9

Berendsen, Pieter; and Doveton, J.H., 1997, Middle Ordovician ironstones in Kansas; subsurface markers of paleoshorelines for the midcontinent, pp. 164-171, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Simpson and Viola groups in the southern midcontinent; 1994 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 99, 275 p.

Berendsen, Pieter; Doveton, J.H.; and Speczik, S., 1992, Distribution and characteristics of a Middle Ordovician oolitic ironstone in northeastern Kansas based on petrographic and petrophysical properties; a Laurasian ironstone case study: *Sedimentary Geology*, vol. 76, no. 4, pp. 207-219

Biederman, E.W., Jr., 1966, The petrology of the Viola Formation, El Dorado field, Butler County, Kansas: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 34 (Symposium on the Viola, Fernvale and Sylvan), pp. 41-59

Blair, K.P.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Ordovician carbonate lithofacies: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-51b, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Blair, K.P.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Seeger, C.M., 1992, Structure-contour maps on the top of the Mississippian carbonates and on the top of the Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Arbuckle Group, Joplin 1 [DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle, Kansas and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies Map, no. MF-2125-C, 1 sheet, scale 1:63,360

Borak, B.; and Friedman, G.W., 1982, Simpson (Ordovician) sandstone and Hunton (Late Ordovician to Early Devonian) carbonate textures from deep parts of the Anadarko basin: *Shale Shaker*, vol. 32, no. 6, pp. 1-8, [reprinted in *Shale Shaker Digest*, no. 10, pp. 45-52, 1982]

Bornemann, E.; and Doveton, J.H., 1983, Lithofacies mapping of Viola Limestone in south-central Kansas, based on wireline logs: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 67, no. 4, pp. 609-623

- Bornemann, E.; Doveton, J.H.; and St. Clair, P.N., 1982, Lithofacies analysis of the Viola Limestone in south-central Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Petrophysical Series, no. 3, 44 p.
- Bunte, A.S., 1939, Subsurface study of Greenwich pool, Sedgwick County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 23, no. 5, pp. 643-662
- Caldwell, C.D.; and Boeken, Roger, 1985, Wireline-log zones and core description of the upper part of the Middle Ordovician Viola Limestone, McClain and McClain SW fields, Nemaha County, Kansas, pp. 17-35, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.
- Carlson, M.P., 1991, Distribution and age of dolomitic and hematitic oolites near the Ordovician-Silurian boundary in Nebraska and Kansas: Geoscience Wisconsin, vol. 14, pp. 65-72
- Carlson, M.P.; and Newell, K.D., 1997, Stratigraphy and petroleum potential of the Simpson and Viola (Ordovician) in Kansas and Nebraska, pp. 58-64, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Simpson and Viola groups in the southern midcontinent; 1994 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 99, 275 p.
- Carr, T.R.; Anderson, N.L.; and Franseen, E.K., 1994, Paleogeomorphology of the Upper Arbuckle karst surface; implications for reservoir and trap development in Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 117
- Carr, T.R.; Anderson, N.L.; and Pulliam, Tim, 1995, Case history of Walta field (Simpson and Mississippian), Sumner County, Kansas, pp. 153-157, *In*, Anderson, N.L.; Hedke, D.E.; Baars, D.L.; Crouch, M.L.; Miller, W.A.; Mize, F.; and Richardson, L.J., (eds.); Geophysical atlas of selected oil and gas fields in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 237, 164 p.
- Cauley, J.R.; and Smith, D.C., (compls.), 1998, Bedrock geologic map of the Joplin 1[DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle, Kansas and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map, no. I-2426-B, 2 sheet, scale 1:250,000
- Charpentier, R.R.; and Doveton, J.H., 1988, Regional stratigraphy and facies of the Middle Ordovician Simpson Group, southwest Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 94
- Charpentier, R.R.; and Doveton, J.H., 1989, Stratigraphy and facies in the Middle Ordovician Simpson Group, southwestern Kansas and western Oklahoma, (abstr.), p. 6, *In*, Barker C.E.; and Coury, A.B., (compls.); Abstracts of the U.S. Geological Survey, central region, 1989 poster review; collected abstracts of selected poster papers presented at scientific meetings: U.S. Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 89-0644, 23 p.
- Charpentier, R.R.; and Doveton, J.H., 1991, Stratigraphy and facies in the Middle Ordovician Simpson Group, southwestern Kansas and western Oklahoma, (abstr.), p. 211, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Late Cambrian Ordovician geology of the southern midcontinent: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 92, 227 p.
- Chenoweth, P.A., 1968, Early Paleozoic (Arbuckle) overlap, southern Mid-continent, United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 52, no. 9, pp. 1670-1688
- Clair, J.R.; and Edson, F.C., 1947, Lithologic criteria for subdivision of the Arbuckle dolomite in far western Kansas and adjoining states, (abstr.): Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 45, no. 36, p. 121

Clair, J.R.; and Edson, F.C., 1950, Lithologic criteria of Arbuckle in western Kansas: *World Oil*, vol. 131, no. 7, pp. 83-84, 89-90

Cole, V.B., 1975, Subsurface Ordovician-Cambrian rocks in Kansas (with maps showing the thickness of potentially oil-bearing formations): *Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series*, no. 2, 18 p.

Conley, C.D., 1980, Petrology of Arbuckle Group, central Kansas, (abstr.): *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 64, no. 6, p. 960

Cramer, H.R., 1965, Bibliography of the Simpson Group and equivalents in Kansas, Oklahoma, and Texas: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. 33, pp. 251-264

Dapples, E.C., 1955, General lithofacies relationship of St. Peter Sandstone and Simpson Group: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 444-467

Doveton, J.H.; Charpentier, R.R.; and Metzger, E.P., 1990, Lithofacies analysis of the Simpson Group in south-central Kansas: *Kansas Geological Survey, Petrophysical Series*, no. 5, 34 p.

Edson, F.C., 1929, Pre-Mississippian sediments in central Kansas: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 441-458

Edson, F.C., 1931, Tektonische Phasen in den Pra-Mississippi Formationen der Mid-continent-Region [Tectonic phases in the pre-Mississippian formations of the Mid-continent]: *Geologische Rundschau*, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 11-19

Edson, F.C., 1935, Resume of St. Peter stratigraphy: *American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin*, vol. 19, no. 8, pp. 1110-1130

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Ordovician System, pp. 14-15, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); *The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin*, no. 189, 81 p.

Gould, J.G., 1952, A subsurface trend in western Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, 39 p.

Hays, J.K., 1961, A study of the structures developed on the northeast flank of the Hugoton embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 40 p.

Herman, C.W., 1957, Subsurface geology of Phillips County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Howard, J.R., 1958, The relationship of the subsurface geology to the petroleum accumulation in Ellsworth County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 43 p.

Ireland, H.A., 1965, Regional depositional basin and correlations of the Simpson Group: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. 33 (Symposium on the Simpson), pp. 74-89

Ireland, H.A., 1966, Resume and setting of Middle and Upper Ordovician stratigraphy: *Tulsa Geological Society, Digest*, vol. 34 (Symposium on the Viola, Fernvale and Sylvan), pp. 26-40

- Ireland, H.A.; and Warren, J.H., 1946, Map of northeastern Oklahoma and parts of adjacent states showing the thickness and distribution of Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian rocks below the Simpson Group: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 52, 1 sheet, scale 1:506,880
- Ireland, H.A.; and Wishart, A.P., 1944, Correlation and subdivision of subsurface Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian rocks in northeastern Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Chart, no. 5, 1 sheet
- Kay, G.M., 1929, Correlatives of Mohawkian sediments in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 13, no. 9, pp. 1213-1214
- Keroher, R.P.; and Kirby, J.J., 1948, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 72, 140 p.
- Kistler, J.O., 1952, Regional stratigraphic analysis of the Simpson Group and equivalents central United States: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Northwestern University, Evanston, IL
- Leatherock, Constance, 1945, The correlation of rocks of Simpson age in north-central Kansas with the St. Peter Sandstone and associated rocks in northwestern Missouri: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 60 (1945 reports of studies), pt. 1, pp. 1-16
- McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-33, 107-109
- McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 1535-1556
- McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 227
- Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma Panhandle: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 17, pp. 43-47
- Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of the Anadarko basin's Hugoton embayment: World Oil, vol. 129, no. 9, pp. 61-62, 64, 68, 70
- Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma panhandle: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 101, 4 sheets, scale 1:1,013,760
- Mazzullo, J.M.; and Ehrlich, Robert, 1987, The St. Peter Sandstone; aeolian sands deposited on a marine shelf during transgression, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 19, no. 4, p. 233
- Mehl, R.L., 1959, Subsurface Paleozoic geology of northwestern Kansas, southwestern Nebraska and northeastern Colorado: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.
- Merriam, D.F.; and Smith, Polly, 1961, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of Arbuckle rocks (Cambrian-Ordovician) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 25, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Muehlhauser, H.C., 1958, Subsurface geology of Pratt County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 66 p.

Myers, R.E., 1959, Geologic factors of the Garfield area, Pawnee County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 73 p.

Newell, K.D., 1999, Lithofacies and diagenesis of the Upper Ordovician Viola Formation on the Central Kansas Arch and adjacent basin: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 610 p.

Newell, K.D., 1999, Lithofacies and diagenesis of the Upper Ordovician Viola Formation on the Central Kansas Arch and adjacent basin, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts International, Section B, vol. 59, no. 8, p. 3971B

Newell, K.D., 2000, Depositional and diagenetic controls on porosity development in the Ordovician Viola Formation, south-central Kansas, pp. 107-115, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Platform carbonates in the southern midcontinent, 1996 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 101, 359 p.

Nicholas, R.H., 1954, The subsurface structure and stratigraphy related to petroleum accumulation in Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 46 p.

Olson, D.R., 1956, Subsurface geology of McPherson County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 53 p.

Pan, Chih-Wei, 1959, Subsurface geology of Saline County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 57 p.

Redman, K.G., 1947, The Ryan oil and gas pool of Rush and Pawnee counties, west-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 50 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1947-4)

Ricci, A.T., 1955, Subsurface geology related to petroleum accumulation in Reno County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 49 p.

Rieb, S.L., 1954, Structural geology of the Nemaha Ridge in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 40 p.

St. Clair, P.N., 1982, Depositional history and diagenesis of the Viola Limestone in south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 71 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1982-20)

St. Clair, P.N., 1985, Core studies of the Viola Limestone in Barber and Pratt counties, south-central Kansas, pp. 8-16, *In*, Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.); Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

Sandlin, G.S., 1957, Subsurface geology of Graham County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 44 p.

Seward, P.A., 1982, Sphalerite mineralization in the Viola Limestone (Ordovician) of south-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 96 p.

Siemens, M.A., 1985, Subsurface geology of the Simpson Group (Ordovician), Sumner County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 99 p.

Siler, J.C., 1958, Correlations of Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician strata in Ellis County, Kansas by insoluble residues: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 63 p.

Soucek, C.H., 1959, Structure and stratigraphy of Sumner County, Kansas, related to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 64 p.

Strong, R.M., 1960, Subsurface geology of Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 75 p.

Sweet, W.C., 1982, Graphic correlation of Upper Middle and Upper Ordovician rocks, North American midcontinent province, U.S.A., (abstr.): Fourth International Symposium on the Ordovician System, Oslo, Norway, p. 53

Sweet, W.C., 1992, Middle and late Ordovician conodonts from southwestern Kansas and their biostratigraphic significance, pp. 181-191, *In*, Chaplin, J.R.; and Barrick, J.E., (eds.); Special papers in paleontology and stratigraphy; a tribute to Thomas W. Amdsen: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 145, 235 p.

Taylor, Hall, 1947, Upper Ordovician shales in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 9, pp. 1594-1607

Tibbetts, B.L., 1958, Subsurface geology of Norton County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 75 p.

Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1946, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 747-748

Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1947, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 92-148

Twenhofel, W.H., 1927, Ordovician strata in deep wells of western central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 11, no. 1, pp. 49-53

Udden, Jon A., 1926, Occurrence of Ordovician sediments in western Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 6, pp. 634-635

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1947, Zones of the Viola Formation of western Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 58, no. 12, pt. 2, p. 1236

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1948, So-called Maquoketa of Barber County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 32, no. 1, pp. 126-128

Walters, R.F., 1958, Differential entrapment of oil and gas in Arbuckle dolomite in central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 210

Walters, R.F., 1958, Differential entrapment of oil and gas in Arbuckle dolomite of central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 9, pp. 2133-2173

Watney, W.L.; French, J.A.; Wong, J.C.; Feldman, H.R.; Franseen, E.K.; and Guy, W.J., 1992, Sequence stratigraphy and stratigraphic modeling for improved understanding of mid-continent Paleozoic reservoirs, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 76, no. 8, p. 1289

Watney, W.L.; Stephens, B.; and Newell, K.D., 1997, Shallowing-upward events and their implications for internal correlations and depositional environment of the St. Peter Sandstone in the Forest City basin, northeastern Kansas, pp. 267-275, *In*, Johnson, K.S., (ed.); Simpson and Viola groups in the southern midcontinent; 1994 symposium: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Circular, no. 99, 275 p.

Watney, W.L.; Walton, A.W.; and Doveton, J.H., (compls.), 1985, Core studies in Kansas; sedimentology and diagenesis of economically important rock strata in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 6, 176 p.

White, Luther H., 1929, Subsurface distribution and correlation of the pre-Chattanooga ("Wilcox sand") series of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 40, vol. 1, pp. 21-40

Wilson, M.E.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Net shale map of Simpson shale: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-8, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Witzke, B.J., 1988, Stratigraphy and deposition of the Tippecanoe sequence (M. Ordovician-Silurian) in the Iowa area, east-central Iowa and north Kansas basins, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 133

Wynn, L.L., 1959, A study of the Simpson Group of south central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 103 p.

Wynn, L.L., 1960, Simpson Group of south-central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 44, no. 1, p. 131

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Cambrian

Abernathy, G.E., [no date], Migration of oil from Arbuckle Limestone into Chattanooga Shale in the Chetopa oil pool of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. ND-1, 6 p.

Abernathy, G.E., 1941, Migration of oil from Arbuckle Limestone into Chattanooga Shale in Chetopa oil pool, Labette County, Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 25, no. 10, pp. 1934-1937

Adams, J.W., 1959, Rocks of the Precambrian basement and those immediately overlying it in Missouri and parts of adjacent states: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, 342 p.

Blair, K.P.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Seeger, C.M., 1990, Subsurface structural geology of the Joplin quadrangle; top of the Arbuckle Group: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1990-19b, 1 sheet, 1:250,000

Blair, K.P.; Berendsen, Pieter; and Seeger, C.M., 1992, Structure-contour maps on the top of the Mississippian carbonates and on the top of the Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Arbuckle Group, Joplin 1 [DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle, Kansas and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Field Studies, Map, no. MF-2125-C, 1 sheet, scale 1:63,360

Briggeman, H.W., 1959, Subsurface geology of the Iuka-Carmi pool area, Pratt County, Kansas, in relation to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Carr, D.D., 1958, Subsurface geology of Ellis County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 39 p.

Carr, T.R.; Anderson, N.L.; and Franseen, E.K., 1994, Paleogeomorphology of the Upper Arbuckle karst surface; implications for reservoir and trap development in Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists; and Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists, Annual Meeting, Abstracts, vol. 3, p. 117

Cauley, J.R.; and Smith, D.C., (compls.), 1998, Bedrock geologic map of the Joplin 1[DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle, Kansas and Missouri: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map, no. I-2426-B, 2 sheet, scale 1:250,000

Chenoweth, P.A., 1968, Early Paleozoic (Arbuckle) overlap, southern Mid-continent, United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 52, no. 9, pp. 1670-1688

Clair, J.R.; and Edson, F.C., 1947, Lithologic criteria for subdivision of the Arbuckle dolomite in far western Kansas and adjoining states, (abstr.): Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 45, no. 36, p. 121

Clair, J.R.; and Edson, F.C., 1950, Lithologic criteria of Arbuckle in western Kansas: World Oil, vol. 131, no. 7, pp. 83-84, 89-90

Cole, V.B., 1975, Subsurface Ordovician-Cambrian rocks in Kansas (with maps showing the thickness of potentially oil-bearing formations): Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 2, 18 p.

Cole, V.B., 1980, Pre-Mississippian patterns of southeast Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1980-1, 10 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000

Conley, C.D., 1980, Petrology of Arbuckle Group, central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 64, no. 6, p. 960

Dalal, V.P., 1987, Characterization of the Arbuckle Reservoir (Upper Cambrian to Lower Ordovician) of the Lyons underground gas storage field, Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Wichita State University, Wichita, KS, 129 p.

Edson, F.C., 1929, Pre-Mississippian sediments in central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 13, no. 5, pp. 441-458

Edson, F.C., 1931, Tektonische Phasen in den Pra-Mississippi Formationen der Mid-continent-Region [Tectonic phases in the pre-Mississippian formations of the Mid-continent]: Geologische Rundschau, vol. 22, no. 1, pp. 11-19

Folger, Anthony, 1948, Geologic report on Vine Creek dome, Ottawa County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1948-2, 4 p.

Franseen, E.K., 1994, Facies and porosity relationships of Arbuckle strata; initial observations from two cores, Rice and Rush counties, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1994-53, 34 p.

Franseen, E.K., 1999, A review of Arbuckle Group strata in Kansas from a sedimentologic perspective: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1999-49, 24 p.

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Cambrian System, pp. 11-13, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Gould, J.G., 1952, A subsurface structural trend in western Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, University of California, Los Angeles, CA, 39 p.

Hays, J.K., 1961, A study of the structures developed on the northeast flank of the Hugoton Embayment: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 40 p.

Herman, C.W., 1957, Subsurface geology of Phillips County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 67 p.

Howard, J.R., 1958, The relationship of the subsurface geology to the petroleum accumulation in Ellsworth County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology and Geography, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 43 p.

Ireland, H.A.; and Warren, J.H., 1946, Map of northeastern Oklahoma and parts of adjacent states showing the thickness and distribution of Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian rocks below the Simpson Group: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 52, 1 sheet, scale 1:506,880

Ireland, H.A.; and Wishart, A.P., 1944, Correlation and subdivision of subsurface Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian rocks in northeastern Oklahoma: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Chart, no. 5, 1 sheet

Keroher, R.P., 1940, Subsurface formations; pre-Mississippian rocks, pp. 10-13, *In*, Abernathy, G.E.; Oil and gas in Montgomery County, Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 31, 29 p.

Keroher, R.P.; and Kirby, J.J., 1948, Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 72, 140 p.

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: Oil and Gas Journal, vol. 29, no. 3, pp. 32-33, 107-109

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 14, no. 12, pp. 1535-1556

McClellan, H.W., 1930, Subsurface distribution of pre-Mississippian rocks of Kansas and Oklahoma, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 53, no. 3, p. 227

McElroy, M.N., 1965, Lithologic and stratigraphic relationships between the Reagan Sandstone (Upper Cambrian) and sub-Reagan and supra-Reagan rocks in western Kansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 173 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1965-6)

McElroy, M.N., 1965, Lithologic and stratigraphic relationships between the Reagan Sandstone (Upper Cambrian) and sub-Reagan and supra-Reagan rocks in western Kansas, (abstr.): Dissertation Abstracts, vol. 26, no. 6, p. 3249

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma Panhandle: Tulsa Geological Society, Digest, vol. 17, pp. 43-47

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of the Anadarko basin's Hugoton embayment: World Oil, vol. 129, no. 9, pp. 61-62, 64, 68, 70

Maher, J.C.; and Collins, J.B., 1949, Pre-Pennsylvanian geology of southwestern Kansas, southeastern Colorado, and the Oklahoma panhandle: U.S. Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, Preliminary Map, no. 101, 4 sheets, scale 1:1,013,760

Mehl, R.L., 1959, Subsurface Paleozoic geology of northwestern Kansas, southwestern Nebraska and northeastern Colorado: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 56 p.

Merriam, D.F.; and Smith, Polly, 1961, Preliminary regional structural contour map on top of Arbuckle rocks (Cambrian-Ordovician) in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Oil and Gas Investigations, no. 25, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600

Muehlhauser, H.C., 1958, Subsurface geology of Pratt County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 66 p.

Nicholas, R.H., 1954, The subsurface structure and stratigraphy related to petroleum accumulation in Rice County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 46 p.

Pan, Chih-Wei, 1959, Subsurface geology of Saline County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 57 p.

Redman, K.G., 1947, The Ryan oil and gas pool of Rush and Pawnee counties, west-central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 47 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1947-4)

Ricci, A.T., 1955, Subsurface geology related to petroleum accumulation in Reno County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 49 p.

Rieb, S.L., 1954, Structural geology of the Nemaha ridge in Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 40 p.

Sandlin, G.S., 1957, Subsurface geology of Graham County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 44 p.

Siler, J.C., 1958, Correlations of subsurface Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician strata in Ellis County, Kansas by insoluble residues: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 63 p.

Soucek, C.H., 1959, Structure and stratigraphy of Sumner County, Kansas, related to petroleum accumulation: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 64 p.

Strong, R.M., 1960, Subsurface geology of Barber County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 75 p.

Tibbetts, B.L., 1958, Subsurface geology of Norton County, Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, Kansas State University, Manhattan, KS, 55 p.

Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1946, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 30, no. 5, pp. 747-748

Tulsa Geological Society, Research Committee, 1947, Relationship of crude oils and stratigraphy in parts of Oklahoma and Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 31, no. 1, pp. 92-148

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 1, pp. 138-139

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 43, no. 2, pp. 495-540

Ver Wiebe, W.A., 1932, Present distribution and thickness of Paleozoic systems, (abstr.): Pan-American Geologist, vol. 57, no. 1, p. 67

Walters, R.F., 1958, Differential entrapment of oil and gas in Arbuckle dolomite in central Kansas, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 1, p. 210

Walters, R.F., 1958, Differential entrapment of oil and gas in Arbuckle dolomite of central Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 42, no. 9, pp. 2133-2173

White, Luther H., 1929, Subsurface distribution and correlation of the pre-Chattanooga ("Wilcox sand") series of northeastern Oklahoma: Oklahoma Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 40, vol. 1, pp. 21-40

Wilson, M.E.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1988, Subcrop map of the Bonneterre formation: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-48, 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

STRATIGRAPHIC REFERENCES THROUGH 2000
Precambrian

- Adams, J.W., 1959, Rocks of the Precambrian basement and those immediately overlying it in Missouri and parts of adjacent states: Unpubl. M.A. thesis, University of Missouri, Columbia, MO, 342 p.
- Berendsen, Pieter; Barczuk, A.; and Speczik, S., 1990, Comparative petrology of Precambrian rocks associated with the Midcontinent Rift system; volcanogenic sedimentary and younger clastic rocks: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1990-12, 52 p.
- Berendsen, Pieter; and Blair, K.P., 1991, Interpretive subcrop map of the Precambrian basement in the Joplin 1 [DEG] x 2 [DEG] quadrangle: Kansas Geological Survey, Subsurface Geology Series, no. 14, 10 p.
- Berendsen, Pieter; and Blair, K.[P.], 1992, Midcontinent Rift System, Precambrian subcrop: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1992-41, 2 sheets, scale 1:500,000
- Bickford, M.E.; Harrower, K.L.; Nusbaum, R.L.; Thomas, J.J.; and Nelson, G.E., 1979, Preliminary geologic map of the Precambrian basement rocks of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Map Series, no. M-9, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000
- Bickford, M.E.; Van Schmus, W.R.; and Zietz, Isidore, 1986, Proterozoic history of the midcontinent region of North America: *Geology*, vol. 14, no. 6, pp. 492-496
- Burchett, R.R.; Wilson, F.W.; Anderson, R.R.; and Kisvarsanyi, E.B., 1983, Precambrian configuration map of the Forest City basin and adjacent regions of Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska: Kansas Geological Survey, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000
- Carlson, M.P., 1989, Location of oil fields in Forest City basin as related to Precambrian tectonics, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, *Bulletin*, vol. 73, no. 9, p. 1141
- Cole, V.B., 1962, Configuration of top of Precambrian basement rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, *Oil and Gas Investigations*, no. 26, 1 sheet, scale 1:633,600
- Cole, V.B., 1976, Configuration of the top of Precambrian rocks in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, *Map Series*, no. M-7, 1 sheet, scale 1:500,000
- Coons, R.L., 1966, Precambrian basement geology and Paleozoic structure of the Mid-continent Gravity High: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Wisconsin, Madison, WI, 296 p.
- Denison, R.E., 1966, Basement rocks in adjoining parts of Oklahoma, Kansas, Missouri, and Arkansas: Unpubl. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Geology, University of Texas, Austin, TX, 292 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1966-1)
- Denison, R.E.; Lidiak, E.G.; Bickford, M.E.; and Kisvarsanyi, E.B., 1984, Geology and geochronology of Precambrian rocks in the Central Interior Region of the United States: U.S. Geological Survey, *Professional Paper*, no. 1241-C, pp. C1-C20
- Farquhar, O.C., 1957, The Precambrian rocks of Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, *Bulletin*, no. 127 (1957 reports of studies), pt. 3, pp. 49-122

Franks, P.C., 1966, Ozark Precambrian-Paleozoic relations; discussion of igneous rocks exposed in eastern Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 50, no. 5, pp. 1035-1042

Franks, P.C.; Bickford, M.E.; and Wagner, H.C., 1971, Metamorphism of Precambrian granitic xenoliths in a mica peridotite at Rose Dome, Woodson County, Kansas; Part 2, Petrologic and mineralogic studies: Geological Society of America, Bulletin, vol. 82, no. 10, pp. 2869-2889

Gay, S.P., Jr., 1986, Relative timing of tectonic events in newly recognized Precambrian terranes in south-central, U.S.A., as determined by residual aeromagnetic data: International Conference on Basement Tectonics, Proceedings, no. 6, pp. 153-167

Gay, S.P., Jr., 1988, Relative timing of tectonic events in newly recognized Precambrian terranes in south-central Kansas, U.S.A., as determined by residual aeromagnetic data, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 99

Gay, S.P., Jr., 1989, "Graniteville-type" Proterozoic igneous intrusions mapped in southeast Kansas, pp. 229-243, *In*, Steeples, D.W., (ed.); Geophysics in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 226, 312 p.

Goebel, E.D., 1968, Precambrian rocks, pp. 9-11, *In*, Zeller, D.E., (ed.); The stratigraphic succession in Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 189, 81 p.

Hampton, L.B., 1998, U-Pb detrital zircon and geochemical provenance study of Precambrian low-grade metasedimentary rocks from eastern Kansas and western Missouri: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 82 p. (avail. as Kans. Geol. Survey, Open-file Rept. no. 1998-14)

Hampton, L.B.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1995, New data on anomalous basement rocks in Marshall County, Ks., (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 14, p. 23

Hampton, L.B.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1996, Precambrian metasedimentary rocks in the subsurface of eastern Kansas and western Missouri; preliminary provenance and geochronologic data, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 28, no. 6, p. 42

Hampton, L.B.; and Berendsen, Pieter, 1996, Precambrian metasedimentary rocks in the subsurface of eastern Kansas and western Missouri; preliminary provenance and geochronologic data, (abstr.): Kansas Academy of Science, Abstracts, vol. 15, p. 23

Harrower, K.L., 1976, Geology and chronology of buried Precambrian basement rocks in central Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 43 p.

Ireland, H.A., 1955, Pre-Cambrian surface in northeastern Oklahoma and parts of adjacent states: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 39, no. 4, pp. 468-483

Ireland, H.A., 1988, Precambrian and subsurface in northeastern Oklahoma and parts of adjacent states, pp. 22-23, *In*, Rascoe, Bailey, Jr.; and Hyne, N.J., (eds.); Petroleum geology of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 3, 162 p.

Kansas Geological Survey; and Texaco USA, 1988, Texaco Poersch #1, Washington County, Kansas; preliminary geologic report of the pre-Phanerozoic rocks: Kansas Geological Survey, Open-file Report, no. 1988-22, 116 p.

Landes, K.K., 1927, A petrographic study of the pre-Cambrian of Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 11, no. 8, pp. 821-824

- Lidiak, E.G., 1990, Basement rocks along the southern Midcontinent-Texas craton transect, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, vol. 22, no. 1, p. 13
- Lidiak, E.G.; and Denison, R.E., 1969, Buried Precambrian rocks of eastern Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, [vol. 1], pt. 2, pp. 17-18
- Merriam, D.F., 1962, History of Precambrian studies in Kansas: Kansas Academy of Science, Transactions, vol. 65, no. 4, pp. 433-447
- Merriam, D.F.; Cole, V.B.; and Hambleton, W.W., 1961, Distribution of Precambrian basement rock types in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 45, no. 12, pp. 2018-2024
- Merriam, D.F.; Hambleton, W.W.; and Cole, V.B., 1962, Precambrian basement rock types in Mid-continent region, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 46, no. 2, p. 272
- Mettner, F.E., 1936, The pre-Cambrian basement complex of Kansas: Unpubl. M.S. thesis, Department of Geology, University of Kansas, Lawrence, KS, 59 p.
- Muehlberger, W.R.; Denison, R.E.; and Lidiak, E.G., 1967, Basement rocks in continental interior of United States: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 12, pp. 2351-2380
- Muehlberg, W.R.; Hedge, C.E.; Denison, R.E.; and Marvin, R.F., 1966, Geochronology of the midcontinent region, United States; [part] 3, southern area: Journal of Geophysical Research, vol. 71, no. 22, pp. 5409-5426
- Newell, K.D.; Berendsen, Pieter; Watney, W.L.; Doveton, J.H.; and Steeples, D.[W.], 1989, Stratigraphy of Midcontinent Rift System in Kansas as revealed by recent exploration wells, (abstr.): American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 73, no. 3, p. 395
- Pratt, T.L.; Hauser, E.C.; and Nelson, K.D., 1992, Widespread buried Precambrian layered sequences in the U.S. mid-continent; evidence for large Proterozoic depositional basins: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 76, no. 9, pp. 1384-1401
- Scott, R.W., 1966, New Precambrian formation in Kansas: American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Bulletin, vol. 50, no. 2, pp. 380-384
- Scott, R.W., 1969, Kansas Precambrian structures and their influence upon younger structures, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Abstracts with Programs, [vol. 1], pt. 2, p. 26
- Scott, R.W.; and Hambleton, W.W., 1965, Geology of basement rocks in western Kansas, (abstr.): Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 82 (Abstracts for 1964), p. 180
- Scott, R.W.; and McElroy, M.N., 1964, Precambrian-Paleozoic contact in two wells in northwestern Kansas: Kansas Geological Survey, Bulletin, no. 170, pt. 2, 15 p.
- Sims, P.K., 1988, Precambrian basement map of the northern mid-continent, U.S.A., pp. 10-12, *In*, Rascoe, Bailey, Jr.; and Hyne, N.J., (eds.); Petroleum geology of the mid-continent: Tulsa Geological Society, Special Publication, no. 3, 162 p.
- Sims, P.K., (compl.), 1990, Precambrian basement map of the northern midcontinent, U.S.A.; folio of the northern midcontinent area: U.S. Geological Survey, Miscellaneous Investigations Series, Map, no. I-1853-A, 10 p., 1 sheet, scale 1:1,000,000

Skehan, J.W., 1963, Geology of the basement complex of southeastern Nebraska northeastern Kansas, and vicinity: U.S. Air Force, Cambridge Research Laboratory, Scientific Report, no. 1, 57 p.

Van Schmus, W.R.; and Bickford, M.E., 1981, Proterozoic chronology and evolution of the midcontinent region, North America, pp. 261-296, *In*, Kroner, A., (ed.); Precambrian plate tectonics: Elsevier Scientific Publishing Co., Amsterdam, The Netherlands, 781 p.

Van Schmus, W.R.; Bickford, M.E.; and Turek, A., 1996, Proterozoic geology of the east-central midcontinent basement, pp. 7-32, *In*, van der Pluijm, B.A.; and Catocinos, P.A., (eds.); Basement and basins of eastern North America: Geological Society of America, Special Paper, no. 308, 209 p.

Van Schmus, W.R.; Bickford, M.E.; and Zietz, I., 1987, Early and middle Proterozoic provinces in the central United States, pp. 43-68, *In*, Kroner, A., (ed.); Proterozoic lithospheric evolution: American Geophysical Union, Geodynamics Series, vol. 17, 273 p.

Van Schmus, W.R.; Wallin, E.T.; Latham, L.R.; and Bickford, M.E., 1988, New geochronologic data from the buried Precambrian basement of the Central Plains province, U.S.A., (abstr.): Geological Association of Canada; Mineralogical Association of Canada; and Canadian Geophysical Union, Joint Annual Meeting, Program with Abstracts, no. 13, p. A129